

GV ORBIT

VERSION 1.5.0

Admin Guide

13-03082-090 AF

2020-10-22

www.grassvalley.com

FCC Compliance

In order to comply with FCC/CFR47: Part 15 regulations, it is necessary to use high-quality, triple-screened Media or Monitor cable assemblies with integrated ferrite suppression at both ends.

Patent Information

This product may be protected by one or more patents.

For further information, please visit: www.grassvalley.com/patents/

Copyright and Trademark Notice

Grass Valley[®], GV[®] and the Grass Valley logo and/or any of the Grass Valley products listed in this document are trademarks or registered trademarks of GVBB Holdings SARL, Grass Valley USA, LLC, or one of its affiliates or subsidiaries. All other intellectual property rights are owned by GVBB Holdings SARL, Grass Valley USA, LLC, or one of its affiliates or subsidiaries. All third party intellectual property rights (including logos or icons) remain the property of their respective owners.

Copyright © 2019 - 2020 GVBB Holdings SARL and Grass Valley USA, LLC. All rights reserved.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Terms and Conditions

Please read the following terms and conditions carefully. By using GV Orbit documentation, you agree to the following terms and conditions.

Grass Valley hereby grants permission and license to owners of GV Orbit to use their product manuals for their own internal business use. Manuals for Grass Valley products may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, for any purpose unless specifically authorized in writing by Grass Valley.

A Grass Valley manual may have been revised to reflect changes made to the product during its manufacturing life. Thus, different versions of a manual may exist for any given product. Care should be taken to ensure that one obtains the proper manual version for a specific product serial number.

Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Grass Valley.

Warranty information is available from the Legal Terms and Conditions section of Grass Valley's website (www.grassvalley.com).

TitleGV Orbit Admin GuidePart Number13-03082-090 AFRevision2020-10-22, 11:06

Important Safety Information

This section provides important safety guidelines for operators and service personnel. Specific warnings and cautions appear throughout the manual where they apply. Please read and follow this important information, especially those instructions related to the risk of electric shock or injury to persons.

Symbols and Their Meanings



Indicates that dangerous high voltage is present within the equipment enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock.



Indicates that the user, operator or service technician should refer to the product manuals for important operating, maintenance, or service instructions.



This is a prompt to note the fuse rating when replacing fuses. The fuse referenced in the text must be replaced with one having the ratings indicated.



Identifies a protective grounding terminal which must be connected to earth ground prior to making any other equipment connections.



Identifies an external protective grounding terminal which may be connected to earth ground as a supplement to an internal grounding terminal.



Indicates that static sensitive components are present, which may be damaged by electrostatic discharge. Use anti-static procedures, equipment and surfaces during servicing.



Indicates that the equipment has more than one power supply cord, and that all power supply cords must be disconnected before servicing to avoid electric shock.



The presence of this symbol in or on Grass Valley equipment means that it has been tested and certified as complying with applicable Underwriters Laboratory (UL) regulations and recommendations for USA.



The presence of this symbol in or on Grass Valley equipment means that it has been tested and certified as complying with applicable Canadian Standard Association (CSA) regulations and recommendations for USA/Canada.



The presence of this symbol in or on Grass Valley equipment means that it has been tested and certified as complying with applicable Underwriters Laboratory (UL) regulations and recommendations for USA/Canada.



The presence of this symbol in or on Grass Valley equipment means that it has been tested and certified as complying with applicable Intertek Testing Services regulations and recommendations for USA/Canada.

CE



The presence of this symbol in or on Grass Valley product means that it complies with all applicable European Union (CE) directives.

The presence of this symbol in or on Grass Valley product means that it complies with safety of laser product applicable standards.

Warnings



A warning indicates a possible hazard to personnel, which may cause injury or death. Observe the following general warnings when using or working on this equipment:

- Appropriately listed/certified mains supply power cords must be used for the connection of the equipment to the rated mains voltage.
- This product relies on the building's installation for short-circuit (over-current) protection. Ensure that a fuse or circuit breaker for the rated mains voltage is used on the phase conductors.
- Any instructions in this manual that require opening the equipment cover or enclosure are for use by qualified service personnel only.
- Do not operate the equipment in wet or damp conditions.
- This equipment is grounded through the grounding conductor of the power cords. To avoid electrical shock, plug the power cords into a properly wired receptacle before connecting the equipment inputs or outputs.
- Route power cords and other cables so they are not likely to be damaged. Properly support heavy cable bundles to avoid connector damage.
- Disconnect power before cleaning the equipment. Do not use liquid or aerosol cleaners; use only a damp cloth.
- Dangerous voltages may exist at several points in this equipment. To avoid injury, do not touch exposed connections and components while power is on.
- High leakage current may be present. Earth connection of product is essential before connecting power.
- Prior to servicing, remove jewelry such as rings, watches, and other metallic objects.
- To avoid fire hazard, use only the fuse type and rating specified in the service instructions for this product, or on the equipment.
- To avoid explosion, do not operate this equipment in an explosive atmosphere.
- Use proper lift points. Do not use door latches to lift or move equipment.
- Avoid mechanical hazards. Allow all rotating devices to come to a stop before servicing.
- Have qualified service personnel perform safety checks after any service.

Cautions



A caution indicates a possible hazard to equipment that could result in equipment damage. Observe the following cautions when operating or working on this equipment:

- This equipment is meant to be installed in a restricted access location.
- When installing this equipment, do not attach the power cord to building surfaces.
- Products that have no on/off switch, and use an external power supply must be installed in proximity to a main power outlet that is easily accessible.
- Use the correct voltage setting. If this product lacks auto-ranging power supplies, before applying power ensure that each power supply is set to match the power source.
- Provide proper ventilation. To prevent product overheating, provide equipment ventilation in accordance with the installation instructions.
- Do not operate with suspected equipment failure. If you suspect product damage or equipment failure, have the equipment inspected by qualified service personnel.
- To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not perform any servicing other than that contained in the operating instructions unless you are qualified to do so. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel.
- This unit may have more than one power supply cord. Disconnect all power supply cords before servicing to avoid electric shock.
- Follow static precautions at all times when handling this equipment. Servicing should be done in a static-free environment.
- To reduce the risk of electric shock, plug each power supply cord into separate branch circuits employing separate service grounds.

Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) Protection

Electrostatic discharge occurs when electronic components are improperly handled and can result in intermittent failure or complete damage adversely affecting an electrical circuit. When you remove and replace any card from a frame always follow ESD-prevention procedures:

- Ensure that the frame is electrically connected to earth ground through the power cord or any other means if available.
- Wear an ESD wrist strap ensuring that it makes good skin contact. Connect the grounding clip to an *unpainted surface* of the chassis frame to safely ground unwanted ESD voltages. If no wrist strap is available, ground yourself by touching the *unpainted* metal part of the chassis.
- For safety, periodically check the resistance value of the antistatic strap, which should be between 1 and 10 megohms.
- When temporarily storing a card make sure it is placed in an ESD bag.
- Cards in an earth grounded metal frame or casing do not require any special ESD protection.

Battery Handling

This product may include a backup battery. There is a danger of explosion if the battery is replaced incorrectly. Replace the battery only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer. Dispose of used batteries according to the manufacturer's instructions. Before disposing of your Grass Valley equipment, please review the *Disposal and Recycling Information* at:

http://www.grassvalley.com/assets/media/5692/Take-Back_Instructions.pdf

Cautions for LCD and TFT Displays



Excessive usage may harm your vision. Rest for 10 minutes for every 30 minutes of usage.

If the LCD or TFT glass is broken, handle glass fragments with care when disposing of them. If any fluid leaks out of a damaged glass cell, be careful not to get the liquid crystal fluid in your mouth or skin. If the liquid crystal touches your skin or clothes, wash it off immediately using soap and water. Never swallow the fluid. The toxicity is extremely low but caution should be exercised at all times.

Mesures de sécurité et avis importants

La présente section fournit des consignes de sécurité importantes pour les opérateurs et le personnel de service. Des avertissements ou mises en garde spécifiques figurent dans le manuel, dans les sections où ils s'appliquent. Prenez le temps de bien lire les consignes et assurez-vous de les respecter, en particulier celles qui sont destinées à prévenir les décharges électriques ou les blessures.

Signification des symboles utilisés



Signale la présence d'une tension élevée et dangereuse dans le boîtier de l'équipement ; cette tension peut être suffisante pour constituer un risque de décharge électrique.



Avertit l'utilisateur, l'opérateur ou le technicien de maintenance que des instructions importantes relatives à l'utilisation et à l'entretien se trouvent dans la documentation accompagnant l'équipement.



Invite l'utilisateur, l'opérateur ou le technicien de maintenance à prendre note du calibre du fusible lors du remplacement de ce dernier. Le fusible auquel il est fait référence dans le texte doit être remplacé par un fusible du même calibre.



Identifie une borne de mise à la terre de protection. Il faut relier cette borne à la terre avant d'effectuer toute autre connexion à l'équipement.

Identifie une borne de mise à la terre externe qui peut être connectée en tant que borne de mise à la terre supplémentaire.



Signale la présence de composants sensibles à l'électricité statique et qui sont susceptibles d'être endommagés par une décharge électrostatique. Utilisez des procédures, des équipements et des surfaces antistatiques durant les interventions d'entretien.



Le symbole ci-contre signifie que l'appareil comporte plus d'un cordon d'alimentation et qu'il faut débrancher tous les cordons d'alimentation avant toute opération d'entretien, afin de prévenir les chocs électriques.



La marque UL certifie que l'appareil visé a été testé par Underwriters Laboratory (UL) et reconnu conforme aux exigences applicables en matière de sécurité électrique en vigueur au Canada et aux États-Unis.



La marque C-CSA-US certifie que l'appareil visé a été testé par l'Association canadienne de normalisation (CSA) et reconnu conforme aux exigences applicables en matière de sécurité électrique en vigueur au Canada et aux États-Unis.



La marque C-UL-US certifie que l'appareil visé a été testé par Underwriters Laboratory (UL) et reconnu conforme aux exigences applicables en matière de sécurité électrique en vigueur au Canada et aux États-Unis.



La marque ETL Listed d'Intertek pour le marché Nord-Américain certifie que l'appareil visé a été testé par Intertek et reconnu conforme aux exigences applicables en matière de sécurité électrique en vigueur au Canada et aux États-Unis.



Le marquage CE indique que l'appareil visé est conforme aux exigences essentielles des directives applicables de l'Union européenne en matière de sécurité électrique, de compatibilité électromagnétique et de conformité environnementale.



Le symbole ci-contre sur un appareil Grass Valley ou à l'intérieur de l'appareil indique qu'il est conforme aux normes applicables en matière de sécurité laser.

Avertissements



Les avertissements signalent des conditions ou des pratiques susceptibles d'occasionner des blessures graves, voire fatales. Veuillez vous familiariser avec les avertissements d'ordre général ci-dessous :

- Un cordon d'alimentation dûment homologué doit être utilisé pour connecter l'appareil à une tension de secteur de 120 V CA ou 240 V CA.
- La protection de ce produit contre les courts-circuits (surintensités) dépend de l'installation électrique du bâtiment. Assurez-vous qu'un fusible ou un disjoncteur pour 120 V CA ou 240 V CA est utilisé sur les conducteurs de phase.

- Dans le présent manuel, toutes les instructions qui nécessitent d'ouvrir le couvercle de l'équipement sont destinées exclusivement au personnel technique qualifié.
- N'utilisez pas cet appareil dans un environnement humide.
- Cet équipement est mis à la terre par le conducteur de mise à la terre des cordons d'alimentation. Pour éviter les chocs électriques, branchez les cordons d'alimentation sur une prise correctement câblée avant de brancher les entrées et sorties de l'équipement.
- Acheminez les cordons d'alimentation et autres câbles de façon à ce qu'ils ne risquent pas d'être endommagés. Supportez correctement les enroulements de câbles afin de ne pas endommager les connecteurs.
- Coupez l'alimentation avant de nettoyer l'équipement. Ne pas utiliser de nettoyants liquides ou en aérosol. Utilisez uniquement un chiffon humide.
- Des tensions dangereuses peuvent exister en plusieurs points dans cet équipement. Pour éviter toute blessure, ne touchez pas aux connexions ou aux composants exposés lorsque l'appareil est sous tension.
- Avant de procéder à toute opération d'entretien ou de dépannage, enlevez tous vos bijoux (notamment vos bagues, votre montre et autres objets métalliques).
- Pour éviter tout risque d'incendie, utilisez uniquement les fusibles du type et du calibre indiqués sur l'équipement ou dans la documentation qui l'accompagne.
- Ne pas utiliser cet appareil dans une atmosphère explosive.
- Présence possible de courants de fuite. Un raccordement à la masse est indispensable avant la mise sous tension.
- Après tout travail d'entretien ou de réparation, faites effectuer des contrôles de sécurité par le personnel technique qualifié.

Mises en garde



Les mises en garde signalent des conditions ou des pratiques susceptibles d'endommager l'équipement. Veuillez vous familiariser avec les mises en garde cidessous :

- L'appareil est conçu pour être installé dans un endroit à accès restreint.
- Au moment d'installer l'équipement, ne fixez pas les cordons d'alimentation aux surfaces intérieures de l'édifice.
- Les produits qui n'ont pas d'interrupteur marche-arrêt et qui disposent d'une source d'alimentation externe doivent être installés à proximité d'une prise de courant facile d'accès.
- Si l'équipement n'est pas pourvu d'un modules d'alimentation auto-adaptables, vérifiez la configuration de chacun des modules d'alimentation avant de les mettre sous tension.
- Assurez une ventilation adéquate. Pour éviter toute surchauffe du produit, assurez une ventilation de l'équipement conformément aux instructions d'installation.
- N'utilisez pas l'équipement si vous suspectez un dysfonctionnement du produit. Faitesle inspecter par un technicien qualifié.
- Pour réduire le risque de choc électrique, n'effectuez pas de réparations autres que celles qui sont décrites dans le présent manuel, sauf si vous êtes qualifié pour le faire.

Confiez les réparations à un technicien qualifié. La maintenance doit se réaliser dans un milieu libre d'électricité statique.

- L'appareil peut comporter plus d'un cordon d'alimentation. Afin de prévenir les chocs électriques, débrancher tous les cordons d'alimentation avant toute opération d'entretien.
- Veillez à toujours prendre les mesures de protection antistatique appropriées quand vous manipulez l'équipement.
- Pour réduire le risque de choc électrique, branchez chaque cordon d'alimentation dans des circuits de dérivation distincts utilisant des zones de service distinctes.

Protection contre les décharges électrostatiques (DES)

Une décharge électrostatique peut se produire lorsque des composants électroniques ne sont pas manipulés de manière adéquate, ce qui peut entraîner des défaillances intermittentes ou endommager irrémédiablement un circuit électrique. Au moment de remplacer une carte dans un châssis, prenez toujours les mesures de protection antistatique appropriées :

- Assurez-vous que le châssis est relié électriquement à la terre par le cordon d'alimentation ou tout autre moyen disponible.
- Portez un bracelet antistatique et assurez-vous qu'il est bien en contact avec la peau. Connectez la pince de masse à une *surface non peinte* du châssis pour détourner à la terre toute tension électrostatique indésirable. En l'absence de bracelet antistatique, déchargez l'électricité statique de votre corps en touchant une surface métallique *non peinte* du châssis.
- Pour plus de sécurité, vérifiez périodiquement la valeur de résistance du bracelet antistatique. Elle doit se situer entre 1 et 10 mégohms.
- Si vous devez mettre une carte de côté, assurez-vous de la ranger dans un sac protecteur antistatique.
- Les cartes qui sont reliées à un châssis ou boîtier métallique mis à la terre ne nécessitent pas de protection antistatique spéciale.

Manipulation de la pile

Ce produit peut inclure une pile de sauvegarde. Il y a un risque d'explosion si la pile est remplacée de manière incorrecte. Remplacez la pile uniquement par un modèle identique ou équivalent recommandé par le fabricant. Disposez des piles usagées conformément aux instructions du fabricant. Avant de vous séparer de votre équipement Grass Valley, veuillez consulter les *informations de mise au rebut et de recyclage* à:

http://www.grassvalley.com/assets/media/5692/Take-Back_Instructions.pdf

Précautions pour les écrans LCD et TFT



Regarder l'écran pendant une trop longue période de temps peut nuire à votre vision. Prenez une pause de 10 minutes, après 30 minutes d'utilisation.

Si l'écran LCD ou TFT est brisé, manipulez les fragments de verre avec précaution au moment de vous en débarrasser. veillez à ce que le cristal liquide n'entre pas en contact avec la peau ou la bouche. En cas de contact avec la peau ou les vêtements, laver immédiatement à l'eau savonneuse. Ne jamais ingérer le liquide. La toxicité est extrêmement faible, mais la prudence demeure de mise en tout temps.

Environmental Information

European (CE) WEEE directive.



This symbol on the product(s) means that at the end of life disposal it should not be mixed with general waste.

Visit www.grassvalley.com for recycling information.

Grass Valley believes this environmental information to be correct but cannot guarantee its completeness or accuracy since it is based on data received from sources outside our company. All specifications are subject to change without notice.

If you have questions about Grass Valley environmental and social involvement (WEEE, RoHS, REACH, etc.), please contact us at environment@grassvalley.com.

Lithium Batteries Battery Warning

CAUTION

This equipment contains a lithium battery. **There is a danger of explosion if this is replaced incorrectly.** Replace only with the same or equivalent type. Dispose of used batteries according to the manufacturer's instructions. Batteries <u>shall only</u> be replaced by trained service technicians.

Your Grass Valley equipment usually comes with at least one button battery located on the main printed circuit board. The batteries are used for backup and should not need to be replaced during the lifetime of the equipment.

Battery Disposal

Before disposing of your Grass Valley equipment, please remove the battery as follows:

- 1 Make sure the AC adapter / power Cord is unplugged from the power outlet.
- 2 Remove the protective cover from your equipment.
- 3 Gently remove the battery from its holder using a blunt instrument for leverage such as a screwdriver if necessary. In some cases the battery will need to be desoldered from the PCB.
- 4 Dispose of the battery and equipment according to your local environmental laws and guidelines.

WARNING

- Be careful not to short-circuit the battery by adhering to the appropriate safe handling practices.
- Do not dispose of batteries in a fire as they may explode.
- Batteries may explode if damaged or overheated.
- Do not dismantle, open or shred batteries.
- In the event of a battery leak, do not allow battery liquid to come in contact with skin or eyes.
- Seek medical help immediately in case of ingestion, inhalation, skin or eye contact, or suspected exposure to the contents of an opened battery.

ASER SAFETY CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT The average optical output power does not exceed 0 dBm (1mW) under normal operating conditions. Unused optical outputs should be covered to prevent direct exposure to the laser beam. Even though the power of these lasers is low, the beam should be treated with caution and common sense because it is intense and concentrated. Laser radiation can cause irreversible and permanent damage of eyesight. Please read the following guidelines carefully: Make sure that a fiber is connected to the board's fiber outputs before power is applied. If a fiber cable (e.g. patchcord) is already connected to an output, make sure that the cable's other end is connected, too, before powering up the board. **Do not** look in the end of a fiber to see if light is coming out. The laser wavelengths being used are totally invisible to the human eye and can cause permanent damage. Always use optical instrumentation, such as an optical power meter, to verify light output.

Laser Safety - Fiber Output SFP and QSFP Modules Warning

Mains Supply Voltage

Before connecting the equipment, observe the safety warnings section and ensure that the local mains supply is within the rating stated on the rear of the equipment.

Safety and EMC Standards

This equipment complies with the following standards:

Safety Standards

CE

Information Technology Equipment - Safety Part 1

EN60950-1:2006

Safety of Information Technology Equipment Including Electrical Business Equipment.

UL1419 (4th Edition)

Standard for Safety – Professional Video and Audio equipment (UL file number E193966)

EMC Standards

This unit conforms to the following standards:

EN55032:2015 (Class A)

Electromagnetic Compatibility of multimedia equipment - Emission requirements

EN61000-3-2:2014 (Class A)

Electromagnetic Compatibility - Limits for harmonic current emissions

EN61000-3-3:2013

Electromagnetic Compatibility - Limits of voltage changes, voltage fluctuations and flicker

EN55103-2:2009 (Environment E2)

Electromagnetic Compatibility, Product family standard for audio, video, audio-visual and entertainment lighting control apparatus for professional use. Part 2. Immunity

WARNING

This equipment is compliant with Class A of CISPR 32. In a residential environment this equipment may cause radio interference.

FCC / CFR 47:Part 15 (Class A)

Federal Communications Commission Rules Part 15, Subpart B

Caution to the user that changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Note:	This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment.
	This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications.
	Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

EMC Performance of Cables and Connectors

Grass Valley products are designed to meet or exceed the requirements of the appropriate European EMC standards. In order to achieve this performance in real installations it is essential to use cables and connectors with good EMC characteristics.

All signal connections (including remote control connections) shall be made with screened cables terminated in connectors having a metal shell. The cable screen shall have a large-area contact with the metal shell.

SIGNAL/DATA PORTS

For unconnected signal/data ports on the unit, fit shielding covers. For example, fit EMI blanking covers to SFP+ type ports; and fit 75 Ω RF terminators to BNC type ports.

COAXIAL CABLES

Coaxial cables connections (particularly serial digital video connections) shall be made with high-quality double-screened coaxial cables such as Belden 8281 or BBC type PSF1/2M, Belden 1694A (for 3Gbps), and Belden 4794A (for 12Gbps).

Table of Contents

1	Introduction
	Related Documentation 23
	Document Applicability
	Software Updates23About GV Orbit24
	Overview of the GV Orbit System
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2	GV Orbit Server Installation25
	Introduction
	Getting Organized / Unpacking
	Required Materials 25 GV Orbit Server Physical Interface 27
	Mechanical Installation
	Setting up the GV Orbit Server Hardware
3	GV Orbit Server Cabling
	Introduction
	Cabling Diagram
	Port Identification
	Ethernet Port Identification with an RJ-45 (copper) Network Card
	Cabling and Configuring the GV Orbit Server to support SMPTE ST 2022-7 Redundancy
4	Getting Started
	Introduction
	Configuring the GV Orbit Server's BIOS and Management Network IP Settings
	About the Server Enterprise Network iDRAC
	Bridging iDRAC onto a LAN on Motherboard (LOM) Port to Save Cabling
	First-Time Start-up Configuration 38 Commissioning the GV Orbit Server 42
	Launching and Logging in to GV Orbit Admin Interface
	From a Browser
	From GV Orbit Client
	Navigating Back to GV Orbit Home / Downloads Stage
	Switching User Profiles
5	GV Orbit Server Configuration Tasks
	Home Stage
	······································

GV Orbit Client Software Application Downloads	17
System	
Applications Task	
Command Result	
Global Backup	
Installed Applications	
GV Orbit Applications Status	
Application Maintenance	
Tail Log File	
5	
Cluster Task	
Creating a GV Orbit Server Cluster	
Dissolving a Cluster	
Upgrading a Cluster.	
Test the Standby GV Orbit Server	
Identifying which server in a Cluster is Active or Standby	
DHCP Task	
Config Screen	
Leases Screen.	
DHCP with a GV Orbit Server Cluster	
Connecting the NV Panel	
Connecting the GV Fabric Network Switch	
About the DHCP Addressing Range and Static Devices	
How to Clear a DHCP Addressing Conflict with Devices that use a Static IP Address \dots	
General Health Task	67
System Screen	
Hardware Screen	
Storage Screen	
Network Screen	
Network Activity Screen	
IP Configuration Task	
Interfaces Status Screen	
Host Name Screen	
DNS Screen	
PING Screen	
NTP Screen	
GVOP Domain Screen	
Interfaces Configuration Screen	
Network Groups Explained.	
Expert Screen	
Log Files Task	
Log File / Tail Log File Details	
Upgrade Task	
Software File Upload and Operating System Upgrade	
Application Upgrade/Installation	
Upgrading GV Orbit Server Applications Upgrade Tail Log File	
Users Task	
Administration Screen	
Create User Screen	
Password Change Screen	85

6	GV Orbit Services	87
	Introduction	. 87
	System Overview (Services)	
	Services System Diagram	
	GV Orchestration Protocol (GVOP)	
	Domains to Segregate Messages	. 90
	Services Availability by Product Option	
	Services Overview	. 92
	Automatic Network Configurator Service	. 92
	Densité Manager Service	. 92
	Densité GVOC Service	. 92
	Elastic Service	. 93
	Email Service	. 93
	Event Logging Service	. 93
	GV Orbit Client Service	. 93
	GV Orbit Control Service	. 93
	IP Friendly Name Service	
	IP Proxy Service	. 94
	Kibana Service	. 94
	Log Server Service	. 94
	Map View Service	. 95
	Masking Service	
	Monitoring Service	. 95
	NMOS Registry Service	
	Relay Service	
	Repository Manager Service	
	Routing Service	. 97
	SNMP Service	. 97
	Server Health Service	. 97
	Web Renderer Service	
	Configuring GV Orbit Services	. 98
	Managing Services	
	GV Orbit Service Configuration Screens	
	Accessing a Service Configuration Screen	
	Service System Settings	
	Client GVOP Domain Number Setting	
	Default GVOP Domain Numbers	
	Network Interface(s) Setting	
	RollCall Address Setting	
	Unit Name Setting	
	Service Settings	
	Default Settings	
	System-Specific Settings	
	Service Alarms	
	Common User Interface Features	
	Changes need to be Saved List Indicator	
	List Control Buttons	
	Page Navigation Bar	

Sorting Rows	
Densité Manager Service	
Introduction	
System Screen	
Adding a Densité Frame	
Email Service	
Introduction	
System Screen	
Event Logging Service	
Introduction	
System Screen	
Event Log Setup Screen	
Current Event Log Configurations	
Default Log Configuration	
Event Log Configuration	
Filter List	
Filter List Controls	
Filtering Rules	
Filter Rules List Items	
Event Log Text Format	
State Value	
Event Log ViewerAlarm History	
Search Parameters Dialog	
Hide/Show Columns	
Filter Columns	
Further Filtering	
Clear Column Filters	
Non-RollCall Devices	
Alarm List Widget and Event Logging Service	
Event Logging Service Alarms	
IP Proxy Service	
Introduction	
System Screen	
Connections Screen	
Import/Export Exported CSV Connections	
Converter Utility for Old IP Proxy Files	
Connection List	
Log Server Service	
Introduction	
Typical System Architecture	
System Screen	
Monitoring Redundancy	
IQ Gateway Setup	
Named Log Server Setting on IQ Gateway	
EndPoints Screen	
RollCall Address Mapping	
Polling Screen	
Polling Configuration Screen	
Polling Options	
	. 150

Automatic Polling	157
Map View Service	158
Introduction	158
Link State	159
Remote Values	159
Server-side Processing	159
System Screen	160
Remote Values Screen	161
Managing Remote Values	
New Remote Value	
Reset a Remote Value	
Refresh Remote Value Display	
C&M Project Remote Value Example	
C&M Project Behaviours and Bindings	
Masking Service	
Introduction	
System Screen	
Applying a Mask	
Mask Types	172
Mask Device	
Mask Alarm	
UnMask	
Mask Until Time (Snooze Alarm)	
Mask Until Normal	
Masking Service Functions	
Add Mask Where alarm is Not Green	
Alarms Generated	
Masking Service Alarm Summary Information.	
Monitoring Service	
Introduction	
Log Messages and Headers.	
STATE Alarm	
Monitoring Rules	
Rules	
Wild Card *	
Number Range []	
Categories	
Example Use Cases	
System Screen	
Monitoring Redundancy	
SDC-03 InterfaceCategories Screen	
Categories Example Step 1: New Category	
Step 2: Edit - Add Header Match Pattern(s)	
Step 3: More Match Patterns	
·	
Monitoring Rules Screen	
State Matching Rules	
Numeric State Matching Rule	
Rate of Change State Matching Rule	
have of change state matering functions and the state of change state matering functions and the state of the	124

String State Matching Rule	
Deferring Alarms in String State Matching	
Alarm Escalation	
Alarm Suppression	
Monitoring Rules List	
Filtering the Monitoring Rules List.	
New Monitoring Rule	
Monitoring State Rules	
Edit a State Rule	
Create a New State Rule	
State Rule Settings	
String State Rule Settings	
Numeric State Rule Settings.	
Rate Of Change State Rule Settings.	
Relay Service	
Purpose	
Use Cases.	
System Screen	
Setup Screen	
New Relay Task Configuration	
Configure Relay Task	
Relay Task Configuration Use Cases	
Alarms from GV Orbit to a 'Version 3' MV-8xx Multiviewer	
Log Server data from a 'Version 3' MV-8xx Multi-viewer to GV Orbit	
Relay IP Routing data between different networks	
GV Orbit Network Project	
Repository Manager Service	
Purpose	
System Screen	
Repositories Screen	
New Repository	
Column Sorting	
Column Filtering	
Column Filter	
Clear a Column Filter	
Filter Conditions	
Filter Example	
Routing Service	
Introduction	
System Screen	
Routing Service Settings	
Router Control Settings	
Router Controller Connection Settings	
Name Length Selection Settings SW-P-08 Settings (SW-P-08 Connection Only)	
Snapshots Screen	
Create a New Snapshot	
Recall Snapshot Delete Snapshot	
Rename a Snapshot	
SNMP Service	
	. 230

Introduction	
SNMP Service RollCall Address Range	236
System Screen	
SNMP Devices List	
Adding an SNMP Device	
Adding a Modular Type Device	
Viewing the Switch Device in Network Window	
GV Fabric Device Information	
Web Renderer Service	
Introduction	
Web View Tool	
System Screen	
Web View Tool	
Web View Example	
Prerequisites	
Procedure	
Step 1: Set 'Home' in the C&M Project	
Step 2: Configure the Web Renderer Service	
Step 3: View Custom User Panel on Client Computer	
Multiple Client Users and Projects	
Multiple Users of the Same Project	
Multiple Different Projects	

Appendix A GV Orbit Addresses and Protocols	
RollCall Address	
RollCall Address Format	
Network Number (NNNN) Form	
Device Addressing	
Network Tree View	
RollCall Messages	
RollCallv3	

 RollCall+
 256

 Grass Valley Orchestration Protocol (GVOP)
 257

 GVOP Domain
 257

Table of Contents

Introduction

Welcome to GV Orbit! This Administration Guide is designed to help you get your GV Orbit Server up and running. The following chapters will guide you through the installation, networking, and server admin configuration of a GV Orbit system. This chapter provides a brief GV Orbit overview. The purpose of this guide is to provide a brief introduction to GV Orbit Admin interface and its features.

Related Documentation

Use the following related documentation to configure GV Orbit and to better understand the available features. You can obtain the latest product documentation from the Documentation Library section of Grass Valley's website (www.grassvalley.com/docs/gvorbit).

Part Number	Document Title
GVB-2-0860A-EN-DS	GV Orbit Datasheet
13-03082-010	GV Orbit Release Notes
13-03082-020	GV Orbit Welcome
13-03082-030	GV Orbit Client Quick Start Guide
13-03082-090	GV Orbit Admin Guide (this document)
13-03082-130	GV Orbit Routing Panel User Guide
Dell 09K9WX	Dell EMC PowerEdge XR2 Getting Started Guide
-	Dell EMC PowerEdge XR2 Installation and Service Manual
-	Dell Integrated Dell Remote Access Controller 9 User's Guide (iDRAC)

For Dell documentation, use your server's service tag to access the documentation on Dell's website.

Document Applicability

This document does not apply to GV Orbit Lite product users.

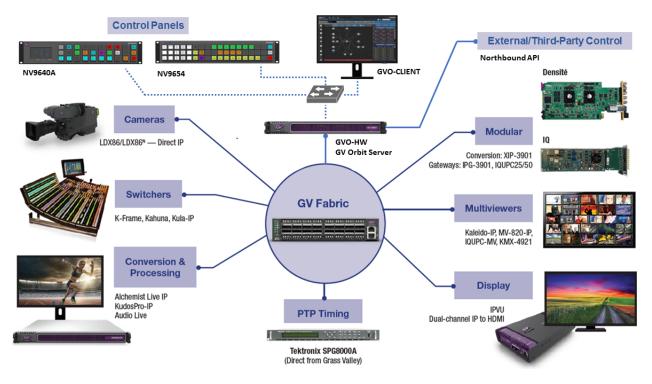
Software Updates

For the latest features, bug fixes, and stability enhancements, make sure this product has the latest software version installed before putting it into active service. You can obtain the latest GV Orbit software from Grass Valley Technical Support. See Grass Valley Technical Support, on page 258.

About GV Orbit

GV Orbit is a single, consolidated, overarching configuration, control and monitoring package specifically designed for the dynamic orchestration of broadcast media networks, whether they be SDI, hybrid or pure IP. Its underlying architecture, however, is targeted at open standard-based IP systems with many features and functions specifically crafted to make IP easy.

Overview of the GV Orbit System



GV Orbit Server Installation

Introduction

This chapter provides information about system requirements, items shipped with your GV Orbit Server and it will guide you through GV Orbit Server installation.

Getting Organized / Unpacking

Required Materials

Your GV Orbit Server package includes the following:

- One GV Orbit Server
- · Installation hardware and rails
- Accessory tray containing:
 - Dell PowerEdge documentation
 - $2 \times Power cords$
- GV Orbit documentation folder containing:
 - Welcome letter, with setup and configuration checklist.

In addition to the above, you will need the following (not supplied):

- One 1GBase-T Ethernet switch having enough ports for the primary management network:
 - The primary management port for each GV Orbit Server **GB1** port. See Port Identification, on page 33.
 - The server's Enterprise (iDRAC) port for each GV Orbit Server if you have made a BIOS setting change on the GV Orbit Server. See Bridging iDRAC onto a LAN on Motherboard (LOM) Port to Save Cabling, on page 38.
 - Client PCs.
 - · Panel devices.
 - Production equipment that uses a management port for configuration and control (the equipment uses out of band signaling).
 - Connection to all high-bit rate media network switches, to the optional iDRAC network switch, and to the optional secondary management network switch.

Note: The use of multiple network switches is preferred. The theory is that should a network fail, then this will only degrade system availability and avoid a full system failure.

- [Optional] One 1GBase-T Ethernet switch having enough ports for the secondary (redundant) management network:
 - The secondary management port for each GV Orbit Server **GB2** port. See Port Identification, on page 33.
 - Panel devices equipped with a second management port.
 - Production equipment equipped with a second management port for configuration and control (the equipment uses out of band signaling).
 - Connection to all high-bit rate media switches and to the primary management network.
 - Connection to all high-bit rate media network switches and to the primary management network switch.
- Up to four 10GB Ethernet switches for high-bit rate media streams with enough ports to connect to all production equipment fitted with high-speed media ports.
- [Optional] One 1000Base-T (or 100Base-T) Ethernet switch having enough ports for the Enterprise iDRAC network. See also Bridging iDRAC onto a LAN on Motherboard (LOM) Port to Save Cabling, on page 38 to eliminate the need for this switch and its related cabling.
 - For each GV Orbit Server's Enterprise iDRAC port found on each GV Orbit Server if you are using the default iDRAC BIOS settings.
 - Connection to the primary management network switch and to the secondary management network switch, if available.
- Client PC (refer to the *GV Orbit Release Notes* for client PC requirements; see Related Documentation, on page 23).
- Cables to make Ethernet network connections between:
 - All equipment (GV Orbit Servers, client PCs, panel devices, production equipment, and so on) and their network switch.
 - Network switches.

Cable type	Purpose
CAT-5e or CAT-6a	For Ethernet connectivity for the server's Enterprise (iDRAC) Network
CAT-5e or CAT-6a	For Ethernet connectivity for the Management Network
Fiber or CAT-6a	For Ethernet connectivity for high-bit rate media networks

• Standard 19-inch rack.

You also will need for the first-time startup configuration (not supplied):

For the first-time startup, you need to connect to the GV Orbit Server's console by temporarily connecting the following equipment to the GV Orbit Server:

- Monitor which supports one of the following resolutions and is equipped with a 15-pin VGA connector.
- USB keyboard.
- USB mouse (optional).

GV Orbit Server Physical Interface

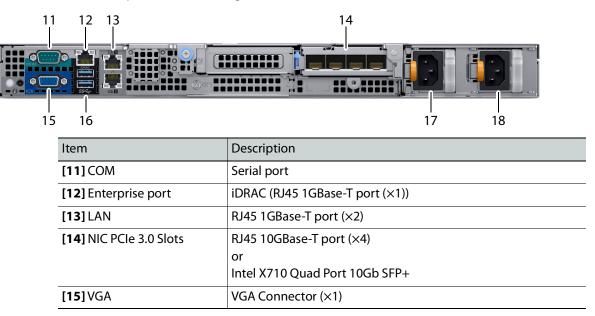
When the front cover is removed, the following connectors, controls, and indicators are available.



Item	Description
[1] LEDs	Status LED indicators
[2] VGA ⁱ	VGA Connector (×1)
[3] eSATA	Connection for external storage
[4] Hard Drives	×2
[5] Power On/Off	Press to initiate GV Orbit Server startup. Once running, press again to initiate server shutdown.
[6] USB	USB 2.0 port
[7] Enterprise port	iDRAC (Micro USB 2.0 port)
[8] Information Tag	Service Tag, NIC, MAC address
[9] CAC	Common Access Card / Smart Card Reader

i. 1.The rear VGA port overrides the front VGA port when both VGA ports are connected.

On the rear panel, the following connections are available.



Item	Description	
[16] USB	USB 3.0 port (×2)	
[17,18] Power connector	IEC (×2)	

For more information about the frame's connections, controls, indicators, and maintenance operations, refer to the *Dell EMC PowerEdge XR2 Installation and Service Manual*. See Related Documentation, on page 23.

Mechanical Installation

Setting up the GV Orbit Server Hardware

To set up the GV Orbit Server hardware

- 1 Refer to the *Dell EMC PowerEdge XR2 Installation and Service Manual* (see Related Documentation, on page 23) shipped with your GV Orbit Server, and mount the unit in a standard 19-inch rack. Make sure that the unit will have adequate ventilation.
- 2 Configure the GV Orbit Server for first time use. See First-Time Start-up Configuration, on page 38.

GV Orbit Server Cabling

Introduction

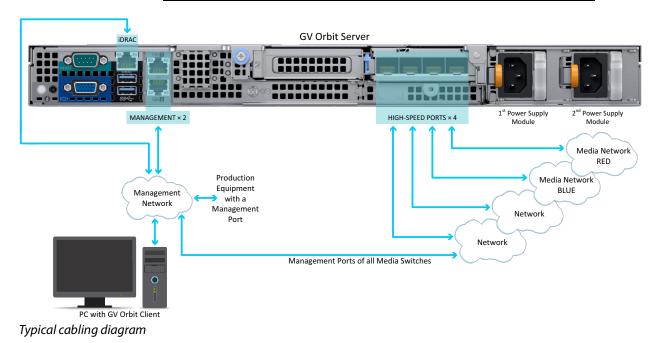
This chapter shows how to interconnect the GV Orbit Server with its associated networks.

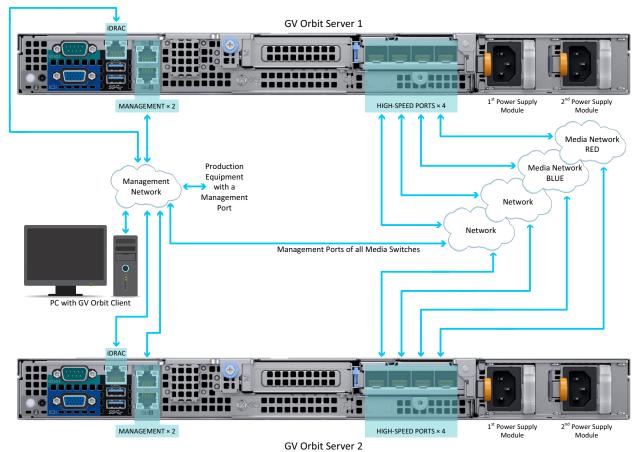
Cabling Diagram

Aside from the iDRAC port, Ethernet ports on the GV Orbit Server are not application or service specific. That is, any port can be used for any use or protocol by GV Orbit.

The diagrams below show the typical network connections for the GV Orbit Server.

Note: The management network(s) are interconnected with the high-bit rate media networks through the Relay service. See Relay Service, on page 211.





Typical cabling diagram for a cluster

Port Identification

How Ethernet ports are identified in the GV Orbit Admin Interface depends on the type of network card interface installed in your GV Orbit Server.

Ethernet Port Identification with an SFP (fiber) Network Card, on page 33 Ethernet Port Identification with an RJ-45 (copper) Network Card, on page 34

Ethernet Port Identification with an SFP (fiber) Network Card



ETH1

Ethernet port identification used in the GV Orbit Admin interface with a GV Orbit Server equipped with an SFP (fiber) network card

Port Identification			
Marked on the Server Chassis	In the BIOS	In GV Orbit and OS	Connection Type and Data Bandwidth
iDRAC	iDRAC	-	RJ-45 / 1GB
GB1 ⁱ	LOM0	eth0	RJ-45 / 1GB
GB2 ⁱⁱ	LOM1	eth1	RJ-45 / 1GB
_	-	eth2	SFP / 10GB
_	-	eth3	SFP / 10GB
-	-	eth4	SFP / 10GB
_	-	eth5	SFP / 10GB

i. This interface port must be used as the primary management network.

ii. If required, use this interface port for a secondary management network to support equipment that has a second management port (for redundancy). Otherwise it can be used for any other application.

Ethernet Port Identification with an RJ-45 (copper) Network Card



Ethernet port identification used in the GV Orbit Admin interface with a GV Orbit Server equipped with an **RJ-45** (copper) network card

Port Identification			
Marked on the Server Chassis	In the BIOS	In GV Orbit and OS	Connection Type and Data Bandwidth
idrac	iDRAC	-	RJ-45 / 1GB
GB1 ⁱ	LOM0	eth4	RJ-45 / 1GB
GB2 ⁱⁱ	LOM1	eth5	RJ-45 / 1GB
-	-	eth3	RJ-45 / 10GB
-	-	eth2	RJ-45 / 10GB
-	-	eth1	RJ-45 / 10GB
_	-	eth0	RJ-45 / 10GB

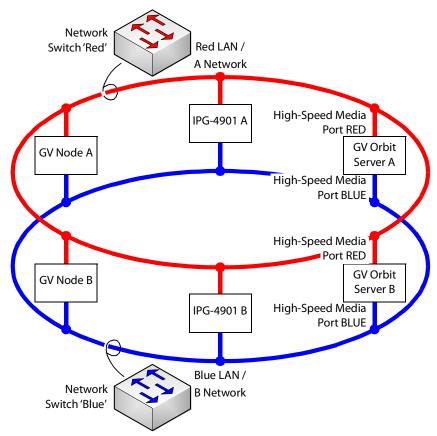
i. This interface port must be used as the primary management network.

ii. If required, use this interface port for a secondary management network to support equipment that has a second management port (for redundancy). Otherwise it can be used for any other application.

Cabling and Configuring the GV Orbit Server to support SMPTE ST 2022-7 Redundancy

To make streaming more reliable over an IP network, the implementation of SMPTE ST 2022-7 seamless protection switching depends on stream redundancy. This protection scheme transmits two identical SMPTE ST 2110-20 packet streams over physically separate network routes (shown as Red LAN / A Network and Blue LAN / B Network in the figure below), so that if one network goes down, the second network takes over. This process is seamless because switching between the streams is instantaneous and does not impact content.

The following figure shows two GV Orbit Servers in a cluster configuration where **GV Orbit Server A** and **GV Orbit Server B** provide failover protection for each other. See also Cluster Task, on page 54.



PREREQUISITES:

- At least two network switches must be used for this application. Contact Grass Valley for more information about switch compatibility. See Grass Valley Technical Support, on page 258. These switches must be configured to be used with SMPTE ST 2022-7. See the fabric configuration documentation supplied with the switch. For example, at minimum, subnets and IP address ranges must be set.
- The connected network must have a PTP grandmaster server clock on its domain.

Example of how to cable a GV Orbit Server for SMPTE ST 2022-7

- 1 As shown in the figure above, connect the GV Orbit Server's RED High-Speed Media Port to the A Network shown in red. See the Cabling Diagram, on page 31 to locate the High-Speed Media Ports.
- 2 Connect the GV Orbit Server's BLUE High-Speed Media Port to the B Network shown in blue.
- 3 Connect all other equipment to the network switches that provide sources and / or are destinations.
- 4 The network switches need to be configured. See the switch's user documentation for more information. For a GV Fabric switch, refer to *Configuring a GV Fabric Network Switch Device* in the GV Orbit Control User Guide. See Related Documentation, on page 23.

Getting Started

Introduction

This chapter shows how to get the GV Orbit Server up and running for the first time.

Configuring the GV Orbit Server's BIOS and Management Network IP Settings

The first time you power up the GV Orbit Server, you must configure the GV Orbit Server's management network settings. This allows you to connect to the GV Orbit Server's admin interface. Once you have access to the GV Orbit Server's admin interface, you then configure the remaining network interfaces as necessary.

GV Orbit Server is shipped with no default IP Address. Set the IP address through the server's console menu. This is accessed by connecting a keyboard and monitor directly to the GV Orbit Server.

About the Server Enterprise Network iDRAC

The Server Enterprise Network **iDRAC** is used to connect to the server's motherboard management interface. Using this connection reduces the need for physical access to the GV Orbit Server. iDRAC alerts administrators about server hardware level issues and enables them to perform remote system management. For more information about iDRAC, refer to the *Dell EMC PowerEdge XR2 Installation and Service Manual*; see Related Documentation, on page 23. See First-Time Start-up Configuration, on page 38 to enable it.

Should you choose to not connect the iDRAC port to your network, you must be prepared to connect a keyboard, mouse, and monitor directly to the server for emergency maintenance procedures, should this be necessary, under the supervision of Grass Valley Technical Support.

Bridging iDRAC onto a LAN on Motherboard (LOM) Port to Save Cabling

In the server's BIOS, there is the **NIC Selection** iDRAC setting to select which port is to be used for the iDRAC service.

iDRAC NIC Selection setting	Description
Dedicated	Uses the server's iDRAC network Ethernet port for the iDRAC service. The server's iDRAC network Ethernet port must then be connected to the Server Enterprise Network.
LOM0 LOM1	Uses one of the server's built-in Ethernet ports LOM0 (GB1) or LOM1 (GB2) to access the iDRAC service through the management network. Setting this option will avoid the extra cabling necessary to connect to the iDRAC port to a switch.

Furthermore, in the server's BIOS, there is the **Failover Network** iDRAC setting to select which port is to be used should the above network fail.

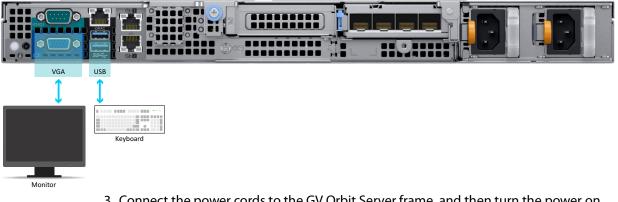
For more information about iDRAC, refer to the Dell Integrated Dell Remote Access Controller 9 User's Guide; see Related Documentation, on page 23.

First-Time Start-up Configuration

The first time you start-up the GV Orbit Server, you need to configure the Management Ethernet port interface. At this time it is recommended to enable iDRAC to allow remote server maintenance. Once this is complete, the remaining Ethernet ports can be configured through the GV Orbit Server admin's interface.

Proceed as follows.

- 1 Install the GV Orbit Server frame in its designated rack position.
- 2 Connect a monitor, keyboard, and optionally a mouse to the GV Orbit Server (front or rear panel connectors can be used).



3 Connect the power cords to the GV Orbit Server frame, and then turn the power on. The power switch is located on the front panel.

The GV Orbit Server starts up. As the GV Orbit Server's power on tests verify the server's hardware, an option to configure the BIOS appears.

4 Press **F2** on the keyboard.



Note: Though the description for F10 mentions iDRAC, do not use this option as it is not functional.

5 With the keyboard's down arrow key, select **iDRAC Settings**.

VGA	System	Setup			
System Setup					
Systen	n Setup N	1ain Menu			
Systen	n BIOS				
IDRAC	Settings				
Device	Settings				

6 With the keyboard's down arrow key, select **Network**.

System Setup	
iDRAC Settings	
iDRAC Settings	
iDRAC Settings Version	4.00.00.1
iDRAC Firmware Version	4.00.00.0
System Summary	
System Event Log	
Network	
Alerts	
Front Panel Security	
Media and USB Port Settings	Chever and the second
Lifecycle Controller	Mittel Http://
Power Configuration	all anne

7 Set Enable NIC to Enabled.

8 Set NIC Selection and Failover Network according to Bridging iDRAC onto a LAN on Motherboard (LOM) Port to Save Cabling, on page 38.

NETWORK SETTINGS	
Enable NIC	O Disabled Enabled
NIC Selection	O Dedicated O LOM1 O LOM2
Failover Network	None
MAC Address	4C:D9:8F:AA.F6:81
Auto Negotiation	⊖ Off ● On
Auto Dedicated NIC	O Enabled
Network Speed	0 10 Mbps 0 100 Mbps @ 1000 Mbp
Active NIC Interface	Dedicated
Duplex Mode	O Half Duplex Full Duplex
COMMON SETTINGS	
Register DRAC on DNS	O Enabled

9 Set the network configuration for the iDRAC interface under IPV4 Settings.

- 10 Select Back.
- 11 Select Reboot.

Allow the GV Orbit Server to reboot and wait for the console menu to appear.

GV Orbit OS version X.X.X build XXX. Running from: DISK OS1 (/dev/sda2)

2 Setup Network
Setup DNS (II not using DHCP) 4 Setup Host Name (Current:localhost 5 Network Test 6 Reboot

- 12 With the keyboard's down arrow key, select Setup Network.
- 13 Configure the GV Orbit Server's Management Ethernet network interface according to Port Identification, on page 33.

The following is an example of how to set the IP address of the GV Orbit Server's eth0 network interface to 10.0.3.5. Text shown in bold are values you enter and must be adapted to your network requirements.

GV Orbit OS version X.X.X build XXX. Running from: DISK OS1 (/dev/sda2)

```
Available interfaces are: eth0 eth1 eth2 eth3 eth4 eth5.

Enter "?" for help on bridges, bonding and vlans.

Which one do you want to initialize? (or '?' or 'done') [eth0] eth0

Ip address for eth0? (or 'dhcp', 'none', '?') [dhcp] 10.0.3.5

Netmask? [255.0.0.0] 255.255.240.0

Gateway? (or 'none') [none] 10.0.3.1

Configuration for eth0:

type=static

address=10.0.3.5

netmask=255.255.240.0

gateway=10.0.3.1

broadcast=10.0.15.255

Available interfaces are: eth1 eth2 eth3 eth4 eth5.

Enter "?" for help on bridges, bonding and vlans.

Which one do you want to initialize? (or '?' or 'done') [eth0] done

Do you want to do any manual network configuration? [no] NO
```

Once the GV Orbit Server management network interface has been configured, the remaining network configuration will be done within the GV Orbit Server's admin interface (see IP Configuration Task, on page 71). However, you can configure the remaining network interfaces, the DNS, and the GV Orbit Server's host name now by selecting the option from the menu, if you so choose.

14 Reboot the GV Orbit Server; select Reboot.

1 2 3	System Information Setup Network Setup DNS (If not using DHCP)
-) 4 5	Setup Host Name (Current:localhost) Network Test
6	Reboot

Allow the GV Orbit Server to reboot and wait for the console menu to appear.

- 15 Disconnect the monitor and keyboard from the GV Orbit Server.
- 16 Connect your GV Orbit Server's Ethernet ports to two or more Ethernet switches, according to the Cabling Diagram, on page 31:
 - One Management Network connected to GB1 or GB2.
 - One or more *Media Networks* connected to other Ethernet ports.
- 17 Connect a client PC to the network that has connectivity with the *Management Network*. See the *GV Orbit Release Notes* for the client PC's requirement; see Related Documentation, on page 23

Commissioning the GV Orbit Server

Commission the GV Orbit Server as follows.

- 1 The configuration of the GV Orbit Server is through its web interface. See Launching and Logging in to GV Orbit Admin Interface, on page 43 for more information.
- 2 Navigate to the **IP Configuration** Task and configure the remaining GV Orbit Server's IP settings according to your network requirements. See IP Configuration Task, on page 71 and Cabling Diagram, on page 31.
- 3 Ping each piece of production equipment from the GV Orbit Server's network ports to verify network connectivity to all networked equipment. See PING Screen, on page 71.
- 4 Configure the GV Orbit Server according to your needs. See GV Orbit Server Configuration Tasks, on page 47.
- 5 Install the GV Orbit Client software applications on one or more client PCs that are going to be used to configure GV Orbit. See GV Orbit Client Software Application Downloads, on page 47.
- 6 Configure GV Orbit, refer to the GV Orbit Client Quick Start Guide; see Related Documentation, on page 23.

Launching and Logging in to GV Orbit Admin Interface

From a Browser

Access the GV Orbit Admin interface as follows:

1 With the client PC, enter the GV Orbit server's management IP address into the address bar of the web browser (Google Chrome). In the example, First-Time Start-up Configuration, on page 38, this is shown as *10.0.3.5*.

The GV Orbit Admin login screen appears. If not, click Home and the log in.

G gv-orbit-server			Login Home
		Login	
	User ID	admin	•
	Password	•••••	•
		Login	

2 Enter your login credentials. The default login is *admin / admin*. GV Orbit Admin Home Stage interface opens.



Note: Some options shown above are not available to users with a non-administrator role. For more informations, see Users Task, on page 83.

The left hand side of the screen has a menu of the available configuration screens. For **System** tasks, see GV Orbit Server Configuration Tasks, on page 47. For Services tasks, see GV Orbit Services, on page 87.

3 Change the admin password to secure access to the server. See Password Change Screen, on page 85.

From GV Orbit Client

With a GV Orbit C&M project open in GV Orbit Client, in the **Workflow** window:

1 Click on a 'Server' icon in the graphical workflow stage.

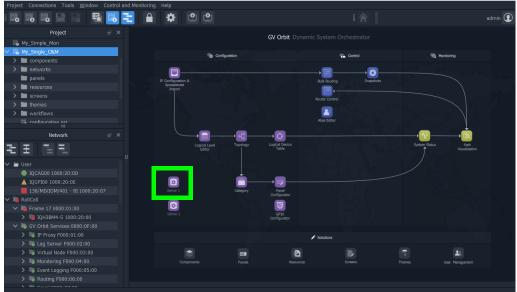


Fig. 4-1: C&M Project Workflow Stage and Server Icon

The GV Orbit server's Admin Login screen is opened.

Navigating Back to GV Orbit Home / Downloads Stage

At any time, you can navigate back to the Home stage by clicking Home.

To navigate back to GV Orbit Home Stage

1 Click Home in the upper right corner.

GV-orbit-server	-1		Log in	Home
		Login		
	User ID	admin		
	Password	•••••		
		Login		

The GV Orbit Downloads task is shown.

To download the GV Orbit client software application, see GV Orbit Client Software Application Downloads, on page 47.

Switching User Profiles

From any open task, you can switch to another user profile. First, one or more user profiles must have been created; see Create User Screen, on page 84.

To switch to another user profile

1 Click on the user profile name at the top right of GV Orbit Admin.

G gv-orbit-server	61	Log out as admin	Home
Cluster None			
System			
Applications	GV Orbit		
Cluster	Downloads		
DHCP			
General Health			
IP Configuration			
	GV Orbit OS version 1.2.0 build 27.		
The Login screer	n appears.		

GV-orbit-server			Log in Home
		Login	
	User ID	admin	•
	Password	****	•
		Login	

- 2 Enter the login credentials for the user profile, in the User ID and Password fields.
- 3 Click Log in.

GV Orbit Admin Home Stage interface opens.

GV Orbit Server Configuration Tasks

Home Stage

In the Home stage you download the GV Orbit client software applications. If you have updated the GV Orbit Server, you will need to re-download and install the GV Orbit client software applications on your PC in order to maintain compatibility.

GV Orbit Client Software Application Downloads

The GV Orbit client software is how users access the GV Orbit application in order to configure and use GV Orbit. GV Orbit clients run on a PC and connect through the network to the GV Orbit server.

GV Orbit Client software Application	Description
GV Orbit Control Client	Video and audio routing system client software application.
GV Orbit Client	Configuration, monitoring and logging client software application.

To access the native client software installer

- 1 From the PC on which you want to install the GV Orbit software application, log in to GV Orbit Admin. See Launching and Logging in to GV Orbit Admin Interface, on page 43.
- 2 In the default Home stage, click a software application download link.

Gr gv-orbit-serv	ver-1		Logoutas admin	Home
Cluster None				
System				
Applications		GV Orbit		
Cluster	GV Orbit Client download	Downloads		
DHCP	GV Orbit Control Client download			
General Health				
IP Configuration				

Your browser will ask to save a file.

- 3 Click Save File.
- 4 Once the download is complete, double-click the file to run it.
- 5 Follow the software installer instructions to complete the installation.

6 From the PC's Start menu, run the GV Orbit Control Client / GV Orbit Client software application.

For more information about installing and using the client software applications, refer to the *GV Orbit Client Quick Start Guide*; see Related Documentation, on page 23.

System

In the system tasks, you configure and perform maintenance on the GV Orbit server. The following tasks are available.

- Applications Task, on page 49
- Cluster Task, on page 54
- DHCP Task, on page 61
- General Health Task, on page 67
- IP Configuration Task, on page 71
- Log Files Task, on page 77
- Upgrade Task, on page 79
- Users Task, on page 83

Applications Task

You must be an administrator user to access this task. See Users Task, on page 83 for more information. The GV Orbit server runs a number of software applications, that work in concert to provide the necessary system applications to support all GV Orbit activity. The **Status** screen allows you to:

- Backup and restore most software application databases on the GV Orbit server. It is important to backup the GV Orbit server once you have configured it. Should anything happen with the server, you can then restore the configuration and quickly recover normal operation. See Global Backup, on page 49.
- Control the individual GV Orbit system applications:
 - View the status of the individual GV Orbit system applications
 - Control the individual GV Orbit system applications to:
 - Start, stop, and restart an application individually
 - Remove and restore the application's installation
 - Perform backup and restore operations

See Installed Applications, on page 51.

• View the tail of the *gvos* log file to see the server's health, specifically to see an upgrade's success. See Log File / Tail Log File Details, on page 79.

Command Result

This is shown when there is an error or information message to be shown. For example, the creation status of a backup.

Global Backup

Global Backup allows you to backup all GV Orbit Server's databases and settings as a file that is saved locally on the server and to restore all GV Orbit Server's databases and settings from a file saved locally on the server. Any backup can be downloaded as a file to your PC to

be later uploaded to the GV Orbit Server when needed for disaster recovery or to transfer the settings to a new GV Orbit Server.

service-clientdownload, orbi ipproxy, orbit-service-logsen service-monitoring, orbit-ser routing, orbit-service-webrer	Pulldown list of the Global Backups available locally on the GV Orbit Server available locally on the GV Orbit Server ver, orbit-service-email, orbit-service-gitmanager, orbit-service- ver, orbit-service-mapview, orbit-service-masking, orbit- vice-recording, orbit-service-relaynode, orbit-service-
Parameter	Description
Choose File	To upload a previously-created Global Backup file to the GV Orbit Server
Import	from your PC. 1 Click Choose File to identify the backup file on our PC. 2 Click Import to upload the backup file onto the GV Orbit Server. When complete, the Global Backup will be available in the pulldown list.
Pulldown list	Selects one of the Global Backups currently available locally on the GV Orbit Server. Global Backups are labeled with the date and time the backup was created.
Backup	Create a backup of most ^a GV Orbit Server's databases and settings as a file that is saved locally on the server. Once created, the backup becomes available in the Global Backup pulldown list and also the pulldown lists of each individual application that was included in this global backup.
Backup for	When a backup is selected from the pulldown list, this lists the applications that are part of the selected backup. The individual applications shown in this list can be restored by that application using this backup: See the application's pulldown list and the Restore feature in Application Maintenance, on page 52.
Restore	Restore the Global Backup to the GV Orbit Server's configuration that was selected from the pulldown list. Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use.
Delete	Remove the Global Backup that was selected from the Global Backup pulldown list from the GV Orbit Server. For each individual application that was included in this Global Backup, this backup is also removed from the application's pulldown list.
Export	 Save the Global Backup that was selected from the pulldown list as a file to your PC. After making changes to GV Orbit, save your work for disaster recovery: 1 Click Backup. 2 Select the just created Global Backup from the pulldown list. 3 Click Export. 4 Select a destination for the file on your PC.

a. Certain applications such as Elastic are not backed up.

Installed Applications

The Installed Applications shows you the status of each application and when an application is selected, you can perform maintenance actions on the selected application.

GV Orbit Applications Status

The Installed Applications table shows the operating status of each GV Orbit application.

Installed Applications					
Application		CPU	Memory		Installation Date
> Client Download	Ċ	0.00%	0.03%	4.0.0 - build:20	Tue Dec 17 16:20:32 UTC 2019
> Densite	Ċ	1.47%	5.45%	1.0.0 - build:201	Tue Dec 17 16:17:04 UTC 2019
> Densite GVC	Ċ	10.72%	7.95%	1.0.0 - build:49	Tue Dec 17 16:17:59 UTC 2019
> Elastic	Ċ	0.18%	8.53%	1.0.0 - build:42	Tue Dec 17 16:18:22 UTC 2019
> Email	Ċ	0.26%	0.29%	4.0.0 - build:16	Tue Dec 17 16:21:03 UTC 2019
> Event Logging	Ċ	1.23%	0.82%	4.0.0 - build:16	Tue Dec 17 16:22:27 UTC 2019
> GV Orbit Control	Ċ	1.91%	8.86%	2.2.0 - build:263	Tue Dec 17 16:18:55 UTC 2019
> IP Proxy	Ċ	0.39%	0.31%	4.0.0 - build:16	Tue Dec 17 16:21:34 UTC 2019

Click an application's row to perform maintenance actions

Parameter	Description
Application	Shows the application's name. Click an application's row to perform maintenance actions on the application. See Application Maintenance, on page 52. The services of certain applications also have configuration properties in Services. For more information about each service, see GV Orbit Services, on page 87.
Status	 Shows if the application is running or not. the application is running. the application is stopped. the application is being upgraded, is not correctly installed, or it is being removed. Note: In a cluster, if you have stopped a application and there is a failover (manually forced or otherwise), the application will be also stopped on the failover server, as the application has intentionally been stopped.
CPU	Shows the application's CPU usage.
Memory	Shows the application's memory (RAM) usage.
Version	Shows the application's revision (version) number.
Installation Date	Shows the date when the application was installed.

Application Maintenance

Each installed application has a number of maintenance actions that can be taken.

Installed Applications					
Application	Status	CPU	Memory	Version	Installation Date
✓ Densite	Ð	1.50%	4.66%	1.0.0 - build:201	Tue Dec 17 16:17:04 UTC 2019
densite (Up 39 minutes)		Start Stop Restart		Choose File No file chosen Import	
		Ren	love	Choose a backup	from the list. 🔹 🔻
		Restore a	pplication	Backup	Restore Delete Export
> Densite GVC	Φ	7.94%	20.69%	1.0.0 - build:49	Tue Dec 17 16:17:59 UTC 2019

Pulldown list of the backups available locally on the GV Orbit Server

Parameter	Description
Application info	Shows how long the application has been running for.
Start	Starts the application.
Stop	Stops the application. Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use. Note: In a cluster, if you have stopped a application and there is a failover (manually forced or otherwise), the application will also be stopped after the failover, as the application has intentionally been stopped.
Restart	Stops and then starts the application. Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use.
Remove	Removes the application from the GV Orbit Server. Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use. To install an application (that has been removed for example), see Application Upgrade/Installation, on page 81.
Restore application	Reverts to the previously installed version of an application. For example, if for a given application you have version 2.1.0 installed, then you upgrade the application to version 2.2.0, then Restore application becomes available. Clicking Restore application will revert to the previous version 2.1.0 install. If there is no previous install to revert to, then Restore application is not available.
Choose File	Uploads a previously-created Application Backup file to the GV Orbit
Import	 Server from your PC. Global Backups cannot be uploaded. 1 Click Choose File to identify the backup file on your PC. 2 Click Import to upload the backup file onto the GV Orbit Server. When complete, the Application Backup will be available in the pulldown list.
pulldown list	Selects one of the Backups currently available locally on the GV Orbit Server. In this list, you will see the Application Backups for this application and you will also see the Global Backups that include this application. Backup are labeled with the date and time the backup was created.

Parameter	Description
Backup	Creates a backup of the application's databases and settings as a file that is saved locally on the server. Once created, the backup becomes available in the pulldown list.
Restore	Restores the Application Backup to the GV Orbit Server's configuration that was selected from the pulldown list. Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use.
Delete	Removes the Application Backup from the GV Orbit Server that was selected from the pulldown list. Global Backups cannot be removed.
Export	 Saves the Application Backup that was selected from the pulldown list as a file to your PC. After making changes to GV Orbit, save your work for disaster recovery: 1 Click Backup. 2 Select the just created Application Backup from the pulldown list. 3 Click Export. 4 Select a destination for the file on your PC.

Tail Log File

View the tail of the *gvos* log file to see the server's health, to see the status of ongoing actions on the applications. See Log File / Tail Log File Details, on page 79.

Cluster Task

You must be an administrator user to configure this task. Non-administrator users have view-only access to the cluster's IP addresses. See Users Task, on page 83 for more information.

A cluster provides continued operation (failover protection) should a GV Orbit Server fail. The failover method varies according to whether the *GV Orbit Control* Application is installed and running. See <u>GV Orbit Applications Status</u>, on page 51 to know the GV Orbit Control application's operating status.

GV Orbit Control Application	Failover Operational Method
Installed and running	If a problem occurs with the currently active GV Orbit Server, such as network loss or connectivity issues, the inactive GV Orbit Server becomes the active GV Orbit Server (it then supports all GV Orbit applications) automatically. The GV Orbit Server that was formerly active reboots in an attempt to recover from the failure and then remains in standby mode.
Not installed or is not running	 GV Orbit Server cluster will not automatically fail over. You have to log into either: the inactive cluster member and click Force Active. the active cluster member and click Force Failover.

	Cluster configuration.	
Current (active)		
Remote (standby)		٥
Virtual IP Address		
Reference IP Address		
	Update	
	Tail Logfile	
File name	/var/log/cluster.log	
File size	60260	
2019-11-22 16:50:45 UTC Syj 2019-11-22 16:50:46 UTC Gy; 2019-11-22 16:50:46 UTC Gy; 2019-11-22 16:50:47 UTC gy; 2019-11-22 16:50:47 UTC Syj 2019-11-22 16:50:53 UTC Sci 2019-11-22 16:50:53 UTC Uni 2019-11-22 16:50:53 UTC C Syj 2019-11-22 16:59:49 UTC Gy; 2019-11-22 16:59:52 UTC Gy; 2019-11-22 16:59:52 UTC Gy; 2019-11-22 16:59:53 UTC Syj 2019-11-22 16:59:53 UTC Gy; 2019-11-22 16:59:53 UTC Gy;	orbit-control is added to the list of applications stopped by the user. ttem is not in a cluster. orbit-control is removed from the list of applications stopped by the user. ttem is not in a cluster. ipt become-active-standby.sh (true) is running some-active-standby - Cluster mode unchanged, skipping updating applications. set management interface eth0 virtual IP orbit-control is added to the list of applications stopped by the user. ttem is not in a cluster. orbit-control is added to the list of applications stopped by the user. ttem is not in a cluster. orbit-control is cluster. orbit-control is acoved from the list of applications stopped by the user.	
2019-11-22 16:59:57 UTC Uns 2019-11-22 17:13:45 UTC gv- 2019-11-22 17:13:45 UTC Sys	come-active-standby - Cluster mode unchanged, skipping updating applications. Het management interface eth0 virtual IP orbbit-control is added to the list of applications stopped by the user. Herm is not in a cluster. -orbbit-control is added to the list of applications stopped by the user.	~

Parameter	Description
Cluster Configuration	A server cluster provides 1:1 failover protection where the primary server is protected by the redundant server.
Current (active / standby)	This is the IP address of the current GV Orbit Server. For example, this is the IP address used in your browser's address bar to connect to this GV Orbit Server.
Remote (active / standby)	Once a cluster has been formed, this shows the IP address of the other GV Orbit Server cluster member. To create a cluster, see Creating a GV Orbit Server Cluster, on page 56.
(active) (standby)	If two GV Orbit Servers are configured in a redundant configuration as a cluster, then during the normal course of operations, this shows the operating status of the two GV Orbit Servers: Which GV Orbit Server is active and which GV Orbit Server is in hot standby mode (inactive). When GV Orbit Control Application (Densité GVOC) is installed and running: If a problem occurs with the currently active GV Orbit Server, such as network loss or connectivity issues, the standby GV Orbit Server becomes the active GV Orbit Server (it undertakes the processing load for all GV Orbit applications). The GV Orbit Server that was formerly active reboots in an attempt to recover from the failure and then remains in standby mode.
Virtual IP Address	 When a cluster has been formed, this is the virtual IP address (known to the OS as <i>vethgvos</i>) to communicate with the active server in a GV Orbit server cluster. If a GV Orbit server cluster is not being used, you can use the GV Orbit server administration IP address or this virtual IP address for controlled devices. For example, in a cluster configuration, a soft panel should be configured to point to this virtual IP address. When a failover happens, the control is maintained as the panel uses this virtual IP address. In the IP Configuration, the status for this interface is shown as <i>vethgvos</i>. See Interfaces Status Screen, on page 71.

Parameter	Description
Reference IP Address	 Set the IP address of a high-availability (reliable) device on the same network as the GV Orbit servers. It can be the IP address of the network's PTP clock for example. When a cluster has been formed, the two GV Orbit servers in the cluster ping each other to know if the other server is alive. Should one GV Orbit server not receive the ping back from the other GV Orbit server, the cluster may provoke an automatic failover by using connectivity to the reference IP device as a tie-breaker: When a GV Orbit server as member of a cluster loses connectivity with both the other GV Orbit server and with the reference IP device, it will become inactive as it makes the determination that it is no longer network connected. When a GV Orbit server, however it still has connectivity with the reference IP device, this GV Orbit server will make the determination that is still has network connectivity and therefore it becomes active, if it was not already active.
Update	Click to apply any changes you have made to any of the above IP addresses.
Force Failover Force Active	 When a cluster has been formed, these options becomes available. Click: Force Failover to force the active GV Orbit Server into standby mode so that it ceases operation. Force Active to activate the standby GV Orbit Server to now support all GV Orbit applications. Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use.
Tail Log file	This outputs the last few lines of the GV Orbit server's log. As new logs are added to the log file, they are shown in real time.
File name	The log file's current file name used to identify it on the GV Orbit server's filesystem.
File size	The log file's current file size.

Creating a GV Orbit Server Cluster

A GV Orbit Server cluster consists of two GV Orbit Servers:

- Both GV Orbit Servers have identical databases. Changes to the database in one GV Orbit Server are mirrored in the other GV Orbit Server's database.
- Only one GV Orbit Server is active at any one time. The other GV Orbit Server is in hot standby. A failover mechanism detects when the active GV Orbit Server has failed, and transfers operation to the standby GV Orbit Server.
- A virtual IP address is used to make the GV Orbit Server cluster always reachable, as it always points to the currently active member of the GV Orbit Server cluster.

PREREQUISITES:

- Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use.
- Two GV Orbit Servers, both:

- Connected to the same network. See Cabling Diagram, on page 31 for a cluster.
- · Have the same GV Orbit software revision.
- Have their network configuration set. See IP Configuration Task, on page 71.
- Are operational. With a browser, you are able to navigate through the administration interface of both GV Orbit Servers.
- Have the same applications installed with the same software revision.
- When GV Orbit Server is to support DHCP (to be used with NV Panels or GV Fabric network switch for example), special configuration requirements must also be followed for this. See DHCP Task, on page 61 and specifically DHCP with a GV Orbit Server Cluster, on page 65.

To create a GV Orbit Server Cluster

To configure a cluster of two GV Orbit Servers to form a redundant configuration, proceed as follows:

- 1 With a browser, connect to the GV Orbit Server whose configuration you want to protect; typically this is the GV Orbit Server that has been configured the most. For this procedure, this is GV Orbit Server 1. When a cluster is formed, the remote GV Orbit Server's database will be overwritten and all configuration data will be lost on that server. For this procedure, the remote GV Orbit Server is GV Orbit Server 2.
- 2 In GV Orbit Server 1's Cluster task, set the:
 - GV Orbit Server 2's IP address in Remote (standby).
 - Virtual IP address in Virtual IP address.
 - Reference IP address in Reference IP address.
- 3 Click Update.

When you click **Update**, the database from GV Orbit Server 1 is copied to GV Orbit Server 2. GV Orbit Server 2 joins the cluster group automatically as the standby server. Failover is now available.

Dissolving a Cluster

Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is under reduced demand.

The following procedure is an example that presumes:

- The first of the two servers is called GV Orbit Server 1 with IP address = 172.19.79.143 and is currently active.
- The second the two servers is called GV Orbit Server 2 with IP address = 172.19.79.144 and is in hot standby.

• The virtual IP address for the cluster is 172.19.79.145.

Configuration		
	Cluster Configuration	
Current (active)	172.19.79.143	
		_
Remote (standby)	172.19.79.144	Ē
Virtual IP address	172.19.79.145	
Reference IP address		

To dissolve a cluster

Proceed as follows.

- 1 With a browser tab, connect to the GV Orbit Server 1 (active, IP address = 172.19.79.143) and navigate to the Cluster task.
- 2 Record the values for the following properties:
 - GV Orbit Server 2's IP address in Remote (standby).
 - Virtual IP address to be used in Virtual IP address.
 - Reference IP address in **Reference IP address**.
- 3 Clear the values for the following properties:
 - GV Orbit Server 2's IP address in Remote (standby).
 - The Virtual IP address parameter is left untouched for now.
- 4 Click Update.

The cluster has now been dissolved.

- GV Orbit Server 1 is now a standalone server, is online, its topology is activated in the GV Orbit Control application, and it has the virtual IP address. All third party devices/systems, using the virtual IP address, will have access to the active server (GV Orbit Server 1).
- GV Orbit Server 2 is now a standalone server, is online, its topology is de-activated, and it has no virtual IP address. All third party devices/systems will not communicate with this server as the virtual IP address is not configured.
- Failover is unavailable, as each server is acting as a standalone server.

Upgrading a Cluster

To upgrade a cluster, you must first break the cluster and then upgrade the two GV Orbit Servers individually. Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is under reduced demand.

The following upgrade procedure is an example that presumes:

- The first of the two servers is called GV Orbit Server 1 with IP address = 172.19.79.143 and is currently active.
- The second of the two servers is called GV Orbit Server 2 with IP address = 172.19.79.144 and is in hot standby.

• The virtual IP address for the cluster is 172.19.79.145.

Configuration		
	Cluster Configuration	
Current (active)	172.19.79.143	
Remote (standby)	172.19.79.144	۵
Virtual IP address	172.19.79.145	
Reference IP address		

To upgrade a cluster

Proceed as follows.

- 1 Dissolve the cluster. See Dissolving a Cluster, on page 57.
- 2 Upgrade the software on GV Orbit Server 2 (standby). See Upgrade Task, on page 79.
- 3 Once the upgrade of GV Orbit Server 2 is completed, in two separate browser tabs, connect to the:
 - GV Orbit Server 1 (active, IP address = 172.19.79.143) and navigate to the Cluster task.
 - GV Orbit Server 2 (standby, IP address = 172.19.79.144) and navigate to the Cluster task.

Note: The delay to carry out the following 4 steps is between 2 to 5 seconds. During this time, third party devices/controllers will not be able to perform any control actions.

- 4 For GV Orbit Server 1, clear the value for the virtual IP address in Virtual IP address.
- 5 Click **Update**.
- 6 For GV Orbit Server 2, set the value for the virtual IP address in Virtual IP address.
- 7 Click Update.
- 8 Deactivate the topology in the GV Orbit Control application on GV Orbit Server 1 and activate it on GV Orbit Server 2.

Now:

- GV Orbit Server 1 is now a standalone server, is online, its topology is de-activated in the GV Orbit Control application, and it has no virtual IP address. All third party devices/systems will not communicate with this server as the virtual IP address is not configured.
- GV Orbit Server 2 is now a standalone server, is online, its topology is activated, and it has the virtual IP address. All third party devices/systems, using the virtual IP address, will have access to the active server (GV Orbit Server 2).
- Failover is unavailable, as each server is acting as a standalone server.
- 9 Upgrade the software on GV Orbit Server 1.
- 10 Once the upgrade of GV Orbit Server 1 is completed, connect to the GV Orbit Server 2 (IP address = 172.19.79.144).

- 11 In GV Orbit Server 2's Cluster task, set GV Orbit Server 1's IP address in **Remote** (standby).
- 12 Click Update.

When you click **Update**, the database from GV Orbit Server 2 is copied to GV Orbit Server 1. GV Orbit Server 1 joins the cluster group automatically as the standby server. Failover is now available.

Test the Standby GV Orbit Server

Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use. Forcing a failover can be used as a method to test if the standby GV Orbit Server is healthy and available. For this procedure, the active GV Orbit Server is identified as GV Orbit Server 1 and the standby GV Orbit Server server is identified as GV Orbit Server 2. See Identifying which server in a Cluster is Active or Standby, on page 61.

- 1 With a browser tab, connect to the active GV Orbit Server (GV Orbit Server 1) and navigate to the Cluster task.
- 2 Click Force Failover.

The GV Orbit Server 1 becomes the standby server and the standby server (GV Orbit Server 2) becomes active.

3 Test your GV Orbit installation: Run the GV Orbit Client and make signal routing takes between sources and destinations for example. Confirm that GV Orbit Server 2 is running as expected by loading it with normal activity for your installation.

If any issue is noticed, then:

- a Click **Force Active** on GV Orbit Server 1 to switch processing activity back to GV Orbit Server 1 (which is known to work), to restore operation.
- b Call Grass Valley Technical Support. See Grass Valley Technical Support, on page 258. Do not proceed any further with this upgrade procedure.

Identifying which server in a Cluster is Active or Standby

The current cluster's status is shown in the top left corner of every screen.



Cluster Parameter	Description
None	The server you have connected to is currently not part of a cluster.
Active server	The server you have connected to is currently the active member of a cluster.
Standby server	The server you have connected to is currently the standby (inactive) member of a cluster.

DHCP Task

The DHCP task configures DHCP support for NV Panels and GV Fabric network switches (to support Zero Touch Provisioning (ZTP)) on enabled network interfaces.

- When a NV panel is connected to the network switch, GV Orbit issues an IP address to the panel using DHCP.
- When a GV Fabric network switch's management interface is discovered on the network by GV Orbit, GV Orbit sends a DHCP response packet to the GV Fabric network switch with the IP address and the necessary ZTP instructions to start the switch's automatic configuration process.

Assigned IP addresses are persisted and survive any reboot or upgrade actions. The following tabs are documented below.

- Config Screen, on page 63
- Leases Screen, on page 64

Once the GV Orbit Server has been configured, see Connecting the NV Panel, on page 65.

PREREQUISITES

- One or more Ethernet interfaces must have been configured on the GV Orbit Server. See IP Configuration Task, on page 71. If the network interface itself is not available/enabled, DHCP cannot be enabled on that interface.
- One or more of these Ethernet interfaces has network connectivity to one or more NV panels / GV Fabric network switch(es). See Cabling Diagram, on page 31.

- When two GV Orbit Servers form a cluster (see Creating a GV Orbit Server Cluster, on page 56):
 - DHCP cannot be enabled / disabled once a cluster has been formed. First break the cluster to proceed. See Dissolving a Cluster, on page 57.
 - Before creating a cluster, both GV Orbit Servers must have an identical DHCP configuration: both servers must have the same interfaces enabled with the same configuration which includes the same subnet and the same scope, even if the enabled interfaces are not the same on both servers. If the DHCP configuration differs on both servers, then the cluster cannot be created.
 - DHCP is a time-sensitive protocol. When GV Orbit Server is in a cluster and DHCP is enabled on at least one interface, it is important that both server's clocks are closely synchronized. It is recommended that prior to creating a cluster, to configure an NTP server (see NTP Screen, on page 72) on both servers in the cluster. If an NTP server is not available, it is recommended that the clocks of the two servers are manually synchronized to be as close as possible before creating the cluster.
 - Once the cluster has been created (see Creating a GV Orbit Server Cluster, on page 56), you cannot enable/disable interfaces on either member of the cluster. In a cluster, DHCP leases can be issued by either the Active or Standby server.

Config Screen

Under the Config tab, all available GV Orbit Server Ethernet interfaces are listed, showing if DHCP is enabled on each one or not. You can select one or more interfaces and then enable/disable DHCP on those interfaces.

Config Leases			
	DHCP	Status	
Program status	Started		
Program version	dhcp-4.4.1-r7		
Restart DHCP service	Restart		
	Manage DHC	P Interfaces	3
Interfa	ace Name		DHCP Enabled
eth0			✓ *
Select all Deselec	t all Enable DHCP [Disable DHCF	2
	Subnet De	clarations	
Subnet	Lease Range St	art	Lease Range End
10.37.81.0	10.37.81.51		10.37.81.200

Click an Ethernet interface to select it

Parameter	Description
Program status	Shows if the service is running or not. Started: the service is running. Stopped: the service is stopped. Restarting: the service is being restarted, as you have made a change to an interface that DHCP is enabled on. Note: The DHCP service is automatically started if DHCP is enabled on one or more GV Orbit Server Ethernet interfaces, and is stopped if DHCP is disabled on all Ethernet interfaces.
Program version	Shows the currently supported DHCP version.
Restart DHCP service	Click to manually restart the DHCP service. Note that GV Orbit automatically restarts the service after any configuration change.

Parameter	Description
Manage DHCP Interfaces	 This table shows: All current GV Orbit Server Ethernet interfaces. See IP Configuration Task, on page 71 and Cabling Diagram, on page 31. On which interfaces the DHCP service has been enabled or not. ✓: DHCP is enabled on this interface. X: DHCP is disabled on this interface.
Select all	Click to select / deselect all available GV Orbit Server Ethernet interfaces in
Deselect all	the Manage DHCP Interfaces table.
Enable DHCP	Click to enable / disable DHCP on the selected GV Orbit Server Ethernet
Disable DHCP	interfaces. See To enable or disable DHCP on a given interface, on page 64. With a cluster, these options are unavailable. See DHCP with a GV Orbit Server Cluster, on page 65.
Subnet Declarations	If DHCP is enabled on one or more interface(s), a subnet declaration will be created with a range, based on the gateway and the mask information. These subnet declarations are persisted and survive any reboot or upgrade actions. The lease range is automatically created and not configurable. When DHCP is disabled on a specific interface, the subnet declaration for it is removed. See also About the DHCP Addressing Range and Static Devices, on page 66. When creating a cluster, the Subnet Declarations must be the same on both GV Orbit Servers before the cluster can be created. See DHCP with a GV Orbit Server Cluster, on page 65.

To enable or disable DHCP on a given interface

To enable or disable DHCP on a given Ethernet interface or set of Ethernet interfaces, in the **Manage DHCP Interfaces** table, select Ethernet interface row(s) and then click **Enable DHCP** or **Disable DHCP**. See also About the DHCP Addressing Range and Static Devices, on page 66.

You will not be allowed to enable DHCP if the Ethernet interface has not been configured. For example, the IP address has not been set for the Ethernet port.

Leases Screen

This screen shows the **dhcpd.leases** file of the DHCP service. This file contains a series of lease declarations. Every time the DHCP service acquires, renews, or releases a lease, its new value is recorded at the end of the lease file. If more than one declaration appears for a given lease, the last one in the file is the current one. The DHCP service periodically cleans up this file to prevent it from growing indefinitely.

Purge unreachable leases

Unreachable leases can be purged by clicking **Purge**. This will ping the IP address of each lease and then remove the leases that are unreachable, making such IP addresses available for the DHCP server to issue to panels that will be connected.

When GV Orbit Server is running in a cluster, the purge will be performed on the lease file on each server at the same time.

Tail Log File

This section shows the relevant logs for the DHCP service. For a description of log file details, see Log File / Tail Log File Details, on page 79.

As DHCP is enabled/disabled or applications that have a custom DHCP configuration are installed/removed, some log message will be added to **gvos.log**, and these entries will have the tag **#DHCP**.

The full log file for the DHCP service /var/log/dhcp.log is available under System. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

DHCP with a GV Orbit Server Cluster

When two GV Orbit Server nodes are in a cluster, the DHCP service runs on both the active and standby servers, to provide failover protection. When a panel / GV Fabric network switch management interface requests an IP address, either the active or standby servers may respond with an IP address, and the new lease is then automatically synchronized between the two servers. If one server goes down, the other node can continue to issue IP addresses, and when the stopped server returns online, it will automatically synchronize itself with the active node, and its lease file will be updated, and the two nodes continue to work in parallel.

When two DHCP services run in failover mode, their configuration (that is the list of subnet declarations) must be identical. Therefore, when two GV Orbit Server nodes enter a cluster, the DHCP configuration on both of the nodes must have the same list of subnet declarations, or else GV Orbit Server will not allow the cluster to be created. Note that the interfaces on which DHCP is enabled on each server does not necessarily have to match, but the resulting list of subnet declarations must match. For example:

- GV Orbit Server1 has DHCP enabled on *eth2* (10.37.72.50). This will result in one subnet declaration of 10.37.72.0.
- GV Orbit Server2 has DHCP enabled on *eth0* (10.37.72.52). This will result in one subnet declaration of 10.37.72.0.
- Since the resulting subnet declarations match, a cluster can be created between these two servers.

When GV Orbit Server is in a cluster, you will not be allowed to change which interfaces DHCP is enabled on. To do so, you must first break the cluster. See Dissolving a Cluster, on page 57.

Connecting the NV Panel

Once DHCP has been configured on the GV Orbit Server(s), connect the NV Panel as follows.

- 1 Ensure DCHP is enabled on one or more GV Orbit Server's Ethernet interface(s) with IP address in the form of x.x.x.y.
- 2 Disconnect the panel from the network.
- 3 Reboot the panel.
- 4 Connect the panel to the same network switch that is attached to the GV Orbit Server's Ethernet interface that has DHCP enabled. See Cabling Diagram, on page 31.

The Panel requests an IP address. GV Orbit Server (or cluster) issues an available IP address to the panel in the range x.x.x.51 - x.x.x.200. The lease is added to the

dhcpd.leases file (for a cluster, the lease is added on both servers), and the events are logged in the **dhcp.log** file(s). See Leases Screen, on page 64.

- 5 In the panel's configuration, set the Panel ID and the GV Orbit Server's IP address or Virtual IP Address. See the panel's user guide to set these parameters. See Cluster Task, on page 54 to identify the GV Orbit Server's IP address.
- 6 To configure the panel for use with GV Orbit, refer to *Panel Configurator Tasks* in the GV Orbit Control User Guide. See Related Documentation, on page 23.

Connecting the GV Fabric Network Switch

Once DHCP has been configured on the GV Orbit Server(s), connect the GV Fabric network switch as follows.

- 1 Ensure DCHP is enabled on the GV Orbit Server's Ethernet interface that is connected to the management network switch. See Cabling Diagram, on page 31.
- 2 Connect the GV Fabric switch's management interface to the management network switch.

GV Orbit automatically discovers the presence of the GV Fabric network switch on the management network and sends a DHCP response packet to the GV Fabric network switch with the IP address and the necessary Zero Touch Provisioning (ZTP) instructions to start the switch's automatic configuration process.

About the DHCP Addressing Range and Static Devices

When DHCP is enabled on an Ethernet interface whose IP address is in the form of x.x.x.y, GV Orbit Server (or cluster) issues an IP address to panels in the range of x.x.x.51 - x.x.x.200 (this is shown in the **Subnet Declarations**, see the Config Screen, on page 63). Note that the IP addresses in this range are not blocked off exclusively for DHCP usage. GV Orbit Server's DHCP service first pings an IP address to confirm it is unused (the IP address is unresponsive to a ping) before assigning the IP address to a panel (or DHCP client). When non-DHCP devices (that is devices with a static IP address) are connected to the network in the range of x.x.x.51 - x.x.200, ensure that these devices are online before connecting a panel for the first time to the network to avoid the possibility of creating an IP addressing conflict.

How to Clear a DHCP Addressing Conflict with Devices that use a Static IP Address

If an IP address conflict occurs in the range of x.x.x.51 - x.x.x.200, proceed as follows.

- 1 Ensure DCHP is enabled on one or more GV Orbit Server's Ethernet interface(s) with IP address in the form of x.x.x.y.
- 2 Disconnect the panel from the network.
- 3 Connect all devices using a static IP address in the range of x.x.x.51 x.x.x.200 to the GV Orbit Server's Ethernet interface that has DHCP enabled. See Cabling Diagram, on page 31.
- 4 Ping each and every device using a static IP address in the range of x.x.x.51 x.x.x.200 to ensure these devices have network connectivity with the GV Orbit Server(s). See PING Screen, on page 71.
- 5 Click Purge to clear unreachable leases. See Purge unreachable leases, on page 64.
- 6 Reboot the panel.

7 Connect the panel to the same network switch that is attached to the GV Orbit Server's Ethernet interface that has DHCP enabled.

The Panel requests an IP address. GV Orbit Server (or cluster) issues an available IP address to the panel in the range x.x.x.51 - x.x.x.200. The lease is added to the **dhcpd.leases** file (for a cluster, the lease is added on both servers), and the events are logged in the **dhcp.log** file(s). See Leases Screen, on page 64.

General Health Task

The General Health task shows the GV Orbit server's health parameters. The following tabs are documented below.

- System Screen, on page 68
- Hardware Screen, on page 68
- Storage Screen, on page 68
- Network Screen, on page 69
- Network Activity Screen, on page 70

System Screen

The System screen provides a health overview for the GV Orbit server.

System	Hardware	Storage	Network	Network Activity					
	System								
				Versions	andnam	es			
	x gvorbit 4.	19.80-0-v	anilla #1-	-Alpine SMP Fri	Oct 18 1	1:27:53 UTC :	2019 x86_64 I		
				U	ptime				
22:		days, 9	:50, load	l average: 1.97,	2.12, 2	.27			
				Tim e/	TimeZone				
	Feb 3 22:	50:54 UTC							
				Me	emory				
Mem:		total 46904	used 12943008	free 879144	shared 1256	buff/cache 10824752	available 11449772		
Swap		19996	37888	5082108		10024/32			
0%			53%				43%		100%
Legend	l:	=Used	=buffe Cache						

Parameter	Description
Versions and names	Shows the operating system's version, and installation details.
Uptime	Shows the time since the last reboot. This also shows the average CPU load during this time.
Time/Time Zone	Shows the server's current time and date.
Memory	Shows the server's current memory usage breakdown.

Hardware Screen

The Hardware screen provides CPU profile details and information about memory usage for the GV Orbit server.

Storage Screen

The Storage screen provides information about disk storage capacity and disk partitions for the GV Orbit server.

Hard Drive Partition	Description
sda1	EFI boot partition.
sda2	Operating System 1 (OS1).

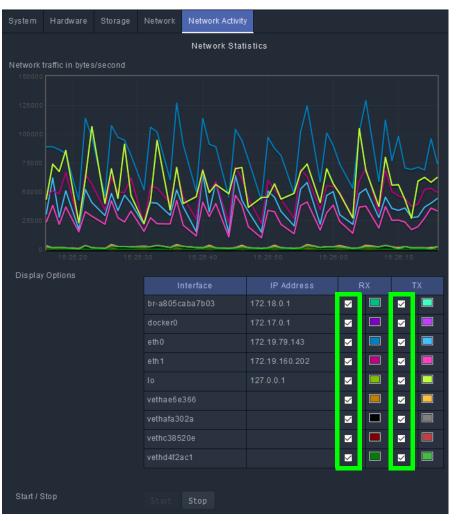
Hard Drive Partition	Description
sda3	Operating System 2 (OS2).
sda4	Swap space.
sda5	Applications and application data. This contains all persisted information: system configuration (IP addresses, hostname, and so on), applications, and application data / databases.

Network Screen

The Network screen provides information about network (Ethernet) interfaces, IP routing, and tunneling that have been configured for the GV Orbit server. See also Port Identification, on page 33.

Network Activity Screen

The Network Activity screen provides information about the inbound and outbound network traffic bandwidth usage for the GV Orbit server.



Parameter	Description
Interface	Lists the current network interfaces.
IP Address	Lists the network interface IP addresses.
RX	Enable / disable the network traffic graphing for inbound connections.
ТХ	Enable / disable the network traffic graphing for outbound connections.
Start / Stop	Pause and restart the network traffic graph.

IP Configuration Task

You must be an administrator user to configure this task. See Users Task, on page 83 for more information.

In the IP Configuration task you set the GV Orbit server's network connection parameters and you can view network health parameters. The following tabs are documented below.

- Interfaces Status Screen, on page 71
- Host Name Screen, on page 71
- DNS Screen, on page 71
- PING Screen, on page 71
- NTP Screen, on page 72
- GVOP Domain Screen, on page 72
- Interfaces Configuration Screen, on page 72
- Expert Screen, on page 76

Interfaces Status Screen

The Interfaces Status screen provides network interface details for each GV Orbit server Ethernet interface. See also Port Identification, on page 33.

Host Name Screen

The Host Name screen allows you to set the GV Orbit server's network host name. The host name is the network name that uniquely identifies this GV Orbit server.

DNS Screen

The DNS screen allows you to set the GV Orbit server's DNS servers it will use.

Parameter	Description
DNS default search domain	Set the network domain name.
DNS name servers	Set the IP address for one or more Domain Name System (DNS) servers separated by spaces.

PING Screen

The PING screen allows you to test the reachability of a remote host on an IP network and to determine the time it takes test packets to be returned from the remote host. For example, the response time for a panel is sluggish or non-responsive. Use the panel's IP address with

ping to find out the network delay with the panel. If network delay is the root cause, ping can be used to evaluate the success of mitigation strategies.

Parameter	Description
Host name	Set the host name or IP address of the network-connected device you want to test connectivity with.
Source interface	Select the GV Orbit server's network interface to use for this test. See Port Identification, on page 33. Unspecified allows the server's operating system to automatically choose the best-suited network interface to connect to the specified device for this test.
Ping	 Once the above fields are set, click to start the test. Reply from shows that the remote server at the IP address replied to the ping. time= shows the round trip time for each packet. Sent = 4, Received = 4 shows that all ping packets were successfully returned. Approximate round trip times shows the average trip time for the 4 ping packets.

NTP Screen

A GV Orbit server can use the Network Time Protocol (NTP) to keep its internal clock on time. The NTP service uses one or more Internet clocks to set the GV Orbit server's date and time. This service can be disabled: in this case you have to manually set the server's time and date every few months to keep the server's internal clock on time.

GVOP Domain Screen

Set the global GVOP Domain Numbers to be used by all services and applications. For services that still can be individually configured with a GVOP domain, those services will have to be individually updated to change their GVOP domain.

Parameter	Description
Monitoring domain, also known as <i>Client Domain</i> in the admin interface	The GVOP Domain Number for monitoring traffic.
Control domain	The GVOP Domain Number for the Routing Domain. This is used for control of IP Endpoints for signal routing.
Logging domain	The GVOP Domain Number for the Log Server Domain. This is used by the Log Server service for RollCall-protocol devices.

See Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102 for more information about GVOP Domain Numbers.

Interfaces Configuration Screen

The GV Orbit server has one or more network interfaces (Ethernet) that it uses to communicate with other IP devices on the network.

To change the network interface configuration for a cluster, you must first dissolve the cluster and change the network parameters of the two GV Orbit servers separately. See Dissolving a Cluster, on page 57. Once the network parameters have been changed, you then create the cluster again. See Creating a GV Orbit Server Cluster, on page 56.

To configure a network interface

Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use. For each network interface, you can choose to use a static IP configuration or, if the connected network for the network interface has a working DHCP server, the IP configuration parameters are assigned by the network's DHCP server.

Configure an interface as follows.

- 1 Click Edit.
- 2 Set the following parameters.

Parameter	Description
Interface Name	The name from the server's hosts file for this network interface. See also Port Identification, on page 33.
Method	 Set the method by which this network interface will use to connect to the network: Static: you must set the network connection parameters; see the parameters below. DHCP: the network connection parameters are assigned by the network's DHCP server.
Address	With the Static Method only: Set the network interface's address that uniquely identifies this port to the network.
Netmask	With the Static Method only: Set the subnetwork mask for the connected network that defines the range of local IP addresses.
Default gateway	With the Static Method only: Set the IP address of the connected switch or router.
Gateways	Comma separated list of router IP addresses on the current interface subnet. Routers should be listed in order of preference. The GV Orbit DHCP server publishes this list to the current DHCP clients that are connected to this interface. Refer also to RFC2132, Section 3.5.
Groups	Sets the network use, for example the application or data type of a given network. See Network Groups Explained, on page 74 for more information.

- 3 Click Save.
- 4 Click **Restart** for the changes to take effect.

If you changed the IP address for the Management Network, you will have to enter the new GV Orbit server's management IP address into the address bar of your web browser.

To configure a static route

You can create one or more static routes; this can improve network efficiency by forcing traffic on this interface to a specific destination network or host.

This feature should only be used to handle special networking use-cases. In general, it is preferable to use dynamic routing provided by network switches. See your network switch's documentation for more information about when and how you should use static routes.

Configure a static route as follows.

- 1 Click Edit for the network interface you want to add a static route.
- 2 Click Create.
- 3 Set the following parameters.

Parameter	Description
IP Address	The destination IP address.
Netmask	The subnetwork mask for the connected network that defines the range of local IP addresses.
Gateway	The next hop IP address.

- 4 Click Create.
- 5 Click Save.
- 6 Click **Restart** for the changes to take effect.

Network Groups Explained

The following describes the **Groups** parameter in the **Interfaces Configuration** screen (see **Interfaces Configuration Screen**, on page 72).

Each network interface is dedicated to be used for a specific application or data type. These three network types should each form a separate network (have dedicated network switches for physical segmentation), to which this network interface is accordingly connected. The reasoning for this is to:

- Isolate a network failure to one network thereby limiting the impact of such a failure so that it is not system-wide (if one network goes down, all is not lost).
- Increase security by keeping production equipment isolated from networks that have Internet access and are used for general business computing.

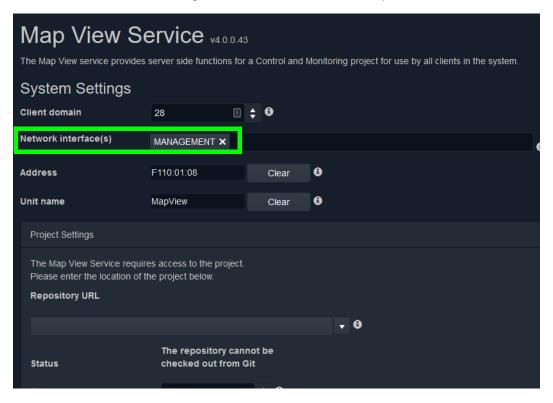
The following values are available for the **Groups** parameter.

Groups Value	Description
CORPORATE	This network interface is connected to the regular IT network backbone for general business computing. For example, this network supports services such as Internet, email, FTP, file servers, and VOIP. In the context of GV Orbit, the corporate network is used for anything but for video production purposes.

Groups Value	Description
MANAGMENT	 This network interface is connected to a network dedicated to connectivity with the management port of all video production equipment. This network is used to: Exchange control signals (for example, NMOS, GV Orbit, and so on) between video production equipment. Access video production equipment's configuration interface.
MEDIA	This network interface is connected to a high-speed network dedicated for connectivity with the media ports of all video production equipment. This network is used to transmit media content between video production equipment.

The Groups value is used by the **Network interface(s)** parameter in a service to identify which network(s) the service is to use for communications.

For example, the Map View Service shown below will only communicate on network interface(s) that have been assigned to the MANAGEMENT Group.



Note: Certain production equipment is not equipped with a Management Ethernet port as such equipment uses its media Ethernet ports to also communicate management and control information along with the media streams. To support this class of equipment, you will need to add the MEDIA group to the **Network interface(s)** parameter for services that are used to manage such production equipment.

Alternately, you can use the Relay service to replicate management and control information between networks. See Relay Service, on page 211.

For more information about each service, see GV Orbit Services, on page 87.

Expert Screen

Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use. This allows you to edit the GV Orbit server's ipconfig file. Under normal circumstances, you should not modify the contents shown in this screen. This is for use by a network administrator who has experience editing an ipconfig file to create custom network configurations such as port bonding. There is no undo for this screen and an error could result in a loss of connectivity to the GV Orbit server and a general GV Orbit system outage.

Recovery may require access to the server's console through the iDRAC interface. See About the Server Enterprise Network iDRAC, on page 37.

To change the network interface configuration for a cluster, you must first dissolve the cluster and change the network parameters of the two GV Orbit servers separately. See

Dissolving a Cluster, on page 57. Once the network parameters have been changed, you then create the cluster again. See Creating a GV Orbit Server Cluster, on page 56.

Interfaces Status	Host Name	DNS	PING	NTP	Interfaces Configuration	Expert	
Expert Configuration							
auto lo iface lo inet	loopback						
netmas	t static 5 10.37.80.1 6 255.0.0.0 ay 10.37.80.1						
		Sav					
				Re	start Networking		
WARNING!!! Resta	WARNING!!! Restarting networking may cause the web interface to stop functioning.						
		Res	tart				
Parameter	[Descrip	tion				

Parameter	Description
Save	Save the changes you have made to the ipconfig file.
Restart	Restart the IP stack to apply the changes you have made to the ipconfig file.

Log Files Task

Grass Valley Technical Support may ask that you send them a log file to help with system diagnostics.

View the log files for the following GV Orbit applications.

- Densité GVOC
- Densité
- GV Orbit Control
- NMOS Registry
- Email
- Repository Manager
- IP Proxy
- Log Server
- Map View
- Masking
- Monitoring

- Event Logging
- Relay
- Routing
- Web Renderer
- System
- GV Orbit

For more information about the GV Orbit applications, see GV Orbit Services, on page 87.

	Log Files					
densite-gvc						
View	Tail			Last Modified	File	
	Tail	Download		Wed Nov 20 13:07:08 2019	/data/apps/densite-gvc/logs/logs/densite /DensiteServicesActivity.log	
	Tail	Download	1.8k	Fri Nov 22 16:33:30 2019	/data/apps/densite-gvc/logs/logs/densite /DensiteTrafficMonitoring.log	
	Tail	Download		Thu Nov 28 16:02:42 2019	/data/apps/densite-gvc/logs/logs/densite /communicationParsingErrors.log	
	Tail	Download	434.7k	Tue Dec 10 22:00:38 2019	/data/apps/densite-gvc/logs/logs/densite/densite.log	
	Tail	Download		Tue Dec 10 16:07:21 2019	/data/apps/densite-gvc/logs/logs/densite/densite.log.1	
	Tail	Download		Tue Dec 10 02:14:18 2019	/data/apps/densite-gvc/logs/logs/densite/densite.log.2	
	Tail	Download		Mon Dec 9 12:21:47 2019	/data/apps/densite-gvc/logs/logs/densite/densite.log.3	
	Tail	Download	34.2k	Fri Nov 22 16:33:13 2019	/data/apps/densite-gvc/logs/logs/densite/densite.out	
	Tail	Download	179.5k	Fri Nov 22 16:33:17 2019	/data/apps/densite-gvc/logs/logs/densite/densiteOSGi.log	
	Tail	Download	8.8k	Fri Nov 22 16:33:22 2019	/data/apps/densite-gvc/logs/logs/densite/densiteRest.log	
	Tail	Download	57.9k	Thu Nov 28 16:02:42 2019	/data/apps/densite-gvc/logs/logs/densite /densiteUpgradeManager.log	
Downloa	Download all					

Parameter	Description
View	Click to see the entire service's log file in your browser. However, if the file is too big, you will need to download it. See also Log File / Tail Log File Details, on page 79.
Tail	Click to see the tail of the service's log. See also Log File / Tail Log File Details, on page 79.
Download	Click to download a log file.
Size	Shows the log file's file size.
Last Modified	Shows the last time the server updated the log file.

Parameter	Description
File	Shows the log file's location (path and filename) on the GV Orbit server.
Download all	Click to download a compressed archive of all the GV Orbit server's log files.

Log File / Tail Log File Details

The following information and options are available when a log or tail log is shown.

Parameter	Description			
File name	Show the log file's location (path and filename) on the GV Orbit server.			
Size	Shows the log file's file size in bytes.			
Filter	 Narrow down the displayed items to only show entries that contain the text you have entered. For example, set: error as a filter to only see log entries with the word <i>error</i> in them. cluster as a filter to only see log entries related to cluster operation. install as a filter to only see log entries related to software installation. 			
Debug	Set to show debug log file entries along with the rest of the logs. By default, debug logs are not displayed. De-select this option to view errors only.			
Word wrap	Set to wrap long lines of text around to the following line so that you do not have to scroll to the right to see the end of the line of text. Word wrap confines all the log file text to the space available in the Log File window.			

Upgrade Task

You must be an administrator user to configure this task. See Users Task, on page 83 for more information. The Upgrade Task allows you to:

- Upload the latest software onto the GV Orbit server and to then install it.
- Upgrade the individual applications running on the GV Orbit server to the latest available version when the software upload has application updates.
- View the tail of the *gvos* log file to see the server's health, specifically to see an upgrade's success. See Log File / Tail Log File Details, on page 79.

For a cluster, a special upgrade procedure must be followed. See Upgrading a Cluster, on page 58.

Software File Upload and Operating System Upgrade

Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use. A GV Orbit upgrade installs the latest software and operating system on the GV Orbit server. The upgrade file is an .iso or .gvos file that you obtain by contacting Technical Support. See Grass Valley Technical Support, on page 258.

- An .iso file installs:
 - the server's Operating System (OS) only.
 - the server's Operating System (OS) and GV Orbit's packages for its applications.

• A .gvos file is an upgrade file for a single application.

Upgrade		
		File Upload
Selected file	Choose File No file chosen	
	Supported file types: .iso, .gvos	
Current file		
		Operating System Upgrade
OS 2 version		
Available upgrade		
	Reboot	

Parameter	Description		
Choose File Upload	 To upload an upgrade file to the GV Orbit Server from your PC. 1 Click Choose File to identify the upgrade file on our PC. 2 Click Upload to upload the upgrade file onto the GV Orbit Server. When complete, the upgrade will be available in Available upgrade and the Tail Log File will report if the file upload is successful. See Upgrade Tail Log File, on page 83. 		
Current file	Shows the last uploaded file on the GV Orbit Server.		
OS 1 version (active)	The GV Orbit Server has two partitions labeled as OS 1 and OS 2 . This shows the current software version installed on each partition.		
OS 2 version (active)	(active) indicates the partition currently being used by the GV Orbit Server.		
Available upgrade	Once an upgrade file has been uploaded to the GV Orbit Server from your PC (see Choose File and Upload above), this shows the software version available to upgrade the OS 1 and OS 2 partitions.		
Upgrade	Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use. This becomes available once an upgrade file has been uploaded to the GV Orbit Server from your PC. This installs the Available upgrade operating system files to the non- active partition.		
Reboot	Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use. This reboots the GV Orbit server. If a software upgrade has been applied, the server must be rebooted to complete the install process and reboot on the updated partition.		

Application Upgrade/Installation

The GV Orbit server runs a number of applications. If you have uploaded a software file upgrade that contains GV Orbit's packages for its applications that are more recent than the application packages currently installed (see Software File Upload and Operating System Upgrade, on page 79), then you can upgrade those applications. Applications that can be upgraded/installed are shown with a blue background.

Application Upgrade							
Client Download	4.0.0 - build:20	-	Ready to install	-			
Densite	1.0.0 - build:205	1.0.0 - build:201	Ready to install	-			
Email	4.0.0 - build:24	4.0.0 - build:16	Ready to install	-			
Event Logging	4.0.0 - build:24	4.0.0 - build:16	Ready to install	-			
IP Proxy	4.0.0 - build:24			-			
Log Server	4.0.0 - build:24			-			
Map View	4.0.0 - build:24	4.0.0 - build:16	Ready to install	-			
Masking	4.0.0 - build:24	4.0.0 - build:16	Ready to install	-			
Monitoring							
NMOS Registry							
Relay	4.0.0 - build:24	4.0.0 - build:16	Ready to install	-			
Repository Manager	4.0.0 - build:24	4.0.0 - build:16	Ready to install	-			
Routing	4.0.0 - build:24	4.0.0 - build:16	Ready to install	-			
Web Renderer	4.0.0 - build:24	4.0.0 - build:16	Ready to install	-			
Select all Deselect a Upgrade							

Click an application's row to select it to be upgraded, or click it again to de-select it

Parameter	Description
Application	Shows the application's name. For more information about the GV Orbit services, see GV Orbit Services, on page 87.
Uploaded version	Shows the application version available. The upgrade software version comes from having uploaded a file with File Upload. See Software File Upload and Operating System Upgrade, on page 79.
Installed version	Shows the application's current version.
Status	Shows if an application has an update that is ready to install or not. Ready to install: the available Uploaded version is more recent than the Installed version . Waiting to install: this application was selected when you clicked Up made
	Upgrade. Installing: the application is being installed/updated. Installed: the Uploaded version is the same as the Installed version. See also Upgrading GV Orbit Server Applications, on page 82.
Message	Shows the current progress of a task in your browser's lower left corner.
Select all	Select all applications shown in the table.

Parameter	Description
Deselect all	Deselect all applications shown in the table.
Upgrade	 When one or more application rows are selected (the background is blue), this upgrades / installs the selected applications with the application version shown in Uploaded version. Wait for the upgrade / install of the applications to complete before carrying out other operations such as a reboot. See also Upgrading GV Orbit Server Applications, on page 82.

Upgrading GV Orbit Server Applications

Schedule this maintenance operation during off hours when the system is not in use. Use the following procedure to upgrade the software of a GV Orbit Server.

For a cluster, this procedure will have to be repeated twice: once for each GV Orbit Server. To do this, see Upgrading a Cluster, on page 58.

To upgrade a GV Orbit server

- 1 Obtain an .iso or .gvos file from Grass Valley Technical Support. See Grass Valley Technical Support, on page 258.
- 2 In the Upgrade task, click Choose File.
- 3 Select the .iso or .gvos file on your PC's filesystem.
- 4 Click Upload.

A progress message is shown in your browser's lower left corner. When complete, the **Available upgrade** shows the version of the upgrade file.

When the software upload has application updates, one or more applications under **Application Upgrade** may have a blue background indicating that a more recent software version is available.

- 5 Under **Operating System Upgrade**, click **Upgrade** to upgrade the inactive partition. A progress message is shown in your browser's lower left corner.
- 6 Wait for the Upgrade complete. Please reboot to apply change. message to appear.
- 7 Click Reboot.

This reboots the GV Orbit server and alternates the **Active** partition. A progress message is shown in your browser's lower left corner. When complete, the inactive partition that has just been upgraded has now become active.

8 Under Application Upgrade, click Upgrade to upgrade the applications.

A progress message is shown in your browser's lower left corner. When complete, all the applications under **Application Upgrade** have a gray background and are up to date.

9 Test your GV Orbit installation: Run the GV Orbit Client and make takes between sources and destinations for example. Confirm that the upgrade has been successful and that GV Orbit is running as expected.

Only one partition should be upgraded per upgrade cycle. The idea is to have the alternate partition remain at the previous software version. If a blocking issue is noticed in the latest version, you can revert to the previous software version on the alternate partition as an

emergency remedy. To do so, call Grass Valley Technical Support. See Grass Valley Technical Support, on page 258.

Upgrade Tail Log File

The *gvos.log* log file shows the progress of the installation of an update and any related errors. See also Log File / Tail Log File Details, on page 79 for more information.

Users Task

In the Users task, you create, edit, and delete user profiles. A user profile should be created for each GV Orbit user. The following tabs are documented below.

- Administration Screen, on page 83
- Create User Screen, on page 84
- Password Change Screen, on page 85

The *admin* user is a special profile that is used by clients to connect to the GV Orbit Server and it applications. For example, it is used by the Densité Manager.

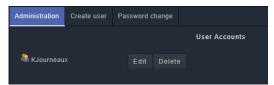
Note: Some GV Orbit configuration options are not available to users with a non-administrator role. All users have access to:

- The cluster status (view only).
- General Health (all screens, view only).
- Log files.
- Change their own password.

Administration Screen

Once one or more users have been created (see Create User Screen, on page 84), their profiles are shown here.

Note: To access the Administration screen, you must be an administrator. Otherwise, the Administration screen is not visible.



In addition, you can perform the following actions in the Administration screen:

Parameter	Description
Edit	Click to modify the user's credentials (user ID / password).
Delete	Click to remove the user account.

Create User Screen

The first step is to create a user profile for each GV Orbit user.

Note: To access the Create User screen, you must be an administrator. Otherwise, the Create User screen is not visible.

To create a new user account:

- 1 Launch GV Orbit Admin.
- 2 Log in as an administrator.
- 3 Select Users > Create user.

The Create New User window appears.

Administration	Create user	Password change	
			Create New User
User id		KJourneaux	
Password		•••••	
Password (cor	ıfirm)		
		Create	

- 4 Enter the required information in the **User id**, **Password**, and **Password (confirm)** fields.
- 5 Click Create.

A new tile representing the new user account appears in the **Administration** screen.



In addition, you can perform the following actions in the Users section:

Parameter	Description
Edit	Click to modify the user's credentials (user ID / password).
Delete	Click to remove the user account.

See also

Switching User Profiles, on page 46

Password Change Screen

This screen changes the password of the currently logged in user. Non-administrator users will only have access to the **Password Change** screen as shown below.

Password change	
	Edit My Settings
User id	KJourneaux
Password	
Password (confirm)	
	Save

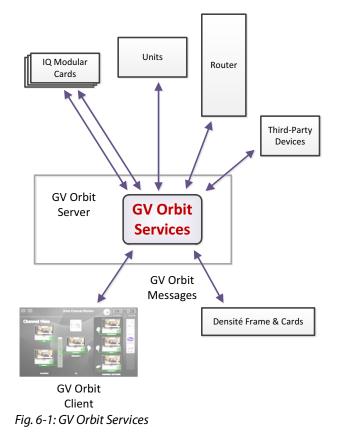
- 1 Enter the required information in the **User id**, **Password**, and **Password (confirm)** fields.
- 2 Click Save.

GV Orbit Services

Introduction

You must be an administrator user to access GV Orbit Services. See Users Task, on page 83 for more information. GV Orbit Services relies on a number of services to integrate diverse equipment, and provide advanced features. This chapter explains what GV Orbit Services are, how they fit into a GV Orbit system and their configuration. This chapter provides a brief overview of GV Orbit and introduces the services.

GV Orbit is system configuration, control and monitoring solution from Grass Valley for Grass Valley's audio/video/IP products and third-party devices.

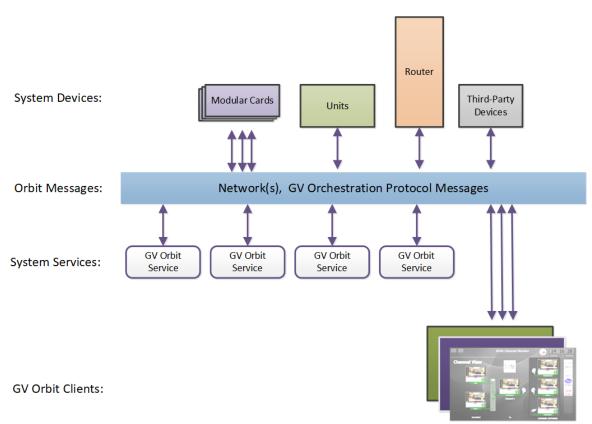


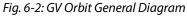
A GV Orbit system utilizes GV Orbit Services running on a GV Orbit server to provide services for the configuration, control and monitoring, and routing of audio/video system devices through the GV Orbit Client user interface. For a list of services, see Services Overview, on page 92.

System Overview (Services)

GV Orbit Services are run on one or more GV Orbit servers. Two servers can form a cluster for a clustered system. See Cluster Task, on page 54 for more information.

A GV Orbit Client custom, graphical operator panel can form a soft user panel to control/monitor various status items from many system devices, and/or route signals between devices. Messages in a system are aggregated by services. They are used by soft user panels, event logging, control and routing, and by various GV Orbit Services. Figure 6-2 shows a general view of a GV Orbit Services ecosystem.





GV Orbit Services facilitate the display of device status messages, processing of alarms, and the configuration and control of routing in a system. Alarms originate from a Monitoring service which processes log messages from Grass Valley devices (for example, Densité, IQ, and MV-8 Series devices) or from third-party devices. The GV Orbit Services provide system functionality, such as alarm aggregation, masking, and routing control.

GV Orbit Services can also off-load some processing from GV Orbit clients. For example, for permanent processing of logic on a custom user panel, or for raising alarms through email. Additionally, a Web Renderer service enables existing GV Orbit custom operator panels to be displayed in a web browser.

Services System Diagram

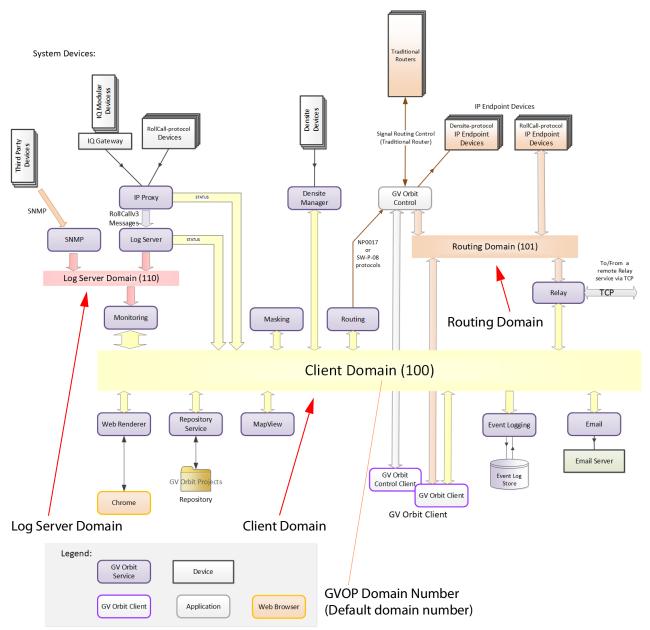


Figure 6-3 shows a functional diagram of a GV Orbit Services ecosystem, showing system devices, services, and the GV Orbit message communication 'Domains'.

Fig. 6-3: GV Orbit Services Ecosystem Diagram with Domains

System devices send out log data and status messages. For RollCall-protocol devices, messages are aggregated by a Log Server service onto a **Log Server Domain** and are monitored by a Monitoring service to yield a suite of alarms on the **Client Domain**. For Densité-protocol devices, messages are aggregated by a Densité Manager service, to also yield alarm messages on the **Client Domain**.

Alarm messages may be viewed on some custom control and monitoring user panel in the GV Orbit Client tool, or in a Chrome web-browser window. The messages are also logged and may be viewed and searched with the Event Logging service.

IP endpoint control determines signal routing in an IP routing system. It is usually performed with in-band control on separate high-speed media network(s). Routing uses a separate domain, the **Routing Domain**, and the GV Orbit Control application, which is also running on the GV Orbit server. Routing can be done within a mixed IP and traditional signal routing environment.

GV Orchestration Protocol (GVOP)

The various GV Orbit services and devices communicate with one another and with GV Orbit Client applications. The messaging uses the GV Orchestration Protocol (GVOP). See Grass Valley Orchestration Protocol (GVOP), on page 257 for information on GVOP Domains.

Domains to Segregate Messages

The GV Orchestration Protocol communications may be segregated by using GVOP Domains. Typically in a GV Orbit system there is a Client domain, a Log Server domain, and a Routing domain. (See Figure 6-3 on page 89.) Each Domain is defined with a Domain ID Number.

Services Availability by Product Option

The GV Orbit **Professional** and **Enterprise** products use GV Orbit Services running on one or more GV Orbit servers. The table below indicates which services are used according to each GV Orbit product option code.

GV Orbit Product Option Code							
GV Orbit Service	GVO-CFG-PRO	GVO-MON-PRO	GVO-CTL-PRO	GVO-CTL-ENT			
Automatic Network Configurator	•		•	•			
Densité Manager	•						
Densité GVOC Service			•	•			
Elastic Service		•					
Email Service	•	•	•	•			
Event Logging Service		•					
GV Orbit Client Service	•	•	•	•			
GV Orbit Control Service			•	•			
IP Friendly Name Service			•	•			
IP Proxy Service	•	•	•	•			
Kibana Service		•					
Log Server Service	•	•	•	•			
Map View Service		•					
Masking Service	•	•	•	•			
Monitoring Service	•	•	•	•			
NMOS Registry service	•		•	•			
Relay Service	•	•	•	•			
Repository ManagerService		•					
Routing Service			•	•			
SNMP Service		•					
Server Health Service		•					
Web Renderer Service		•					

Services Overview

Automatic Network Configurator Service

The **Automatic Network Configurator** service automatically configures any discovered GV Fabric network switch for use with GV Orbit. When this service finds a GV Fabric network switch on the network, or when you factory-reset an existing GV Fabric network switch, the service uses Zero Touch Provisioning (ZTP) to automatically configure the GV Fabric network switch. Out of the box, the GV Fabric network switch comes with its ZTP process enabled.

This service uses ZTP to automatically perform the following switch configuration actions:

- Update the GV Fabric network switch with the latest approved/compatible firmware.
- Set the GV Fabric network switch's Initial configuration.
- Set the GV Fabric management network settings and credentials.

Once the GV Fabric network switch is configured and made available, this service makes any GV Fabric network switch available in the:

- GV Orbit Client Network View.
- *Discovered Devices* list in the GV Orbit Control client. To use the GV Fabric network switch with GV Orbit, refer to *Configuring a GV Fabric Network Switch Device* in the **GV Orbit Control User Guide**. See Related Documentation, on page 23.

There is no admin configuration interface for this service.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Densité Manager Service

The **GV Orbit Densité Manager** service collects and collates logging information from Densité-protocol devices and distributes it to subscribing clients, for example to the GV Orbit **Monitoring** service. The service is the entry point into the system for log data from Densité-protocol devices.

For more information, see Densité Manager Service, on page 111.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Densité GVOC Service

The GV Orbit **Densité GVOC** service supports Densité-protocol devices so that they are available and can be controlled by the **GV Orbit Control** service.

There is no admin configuration interface for this service.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Elastic Service

The GV Orbit **Elastic** service provides search functions for GV Orbit clients. This service works in conjuction with the **Kibana** service, which is the front-end to this service.

There is no admin configuration interface for this service.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Email Service

The GV Orbit **Email** service sends emails on behalf of GV Orbit through a configured SMTP server.

For more information, see Email Service, on page 115.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Event Logging Service

The GV Orbit **Event Logging** service captures and stores status messages and alarms within a system. The service can be configured to store one or more log data-sets into an event log store. A complete history of events may be stored for a device, or for a sub-set of devices, or for the system as a whole. Additionally, smaller, filtered log files can record a smaller subset of data within the system. Historical events can then be viewed and investigated. Log data can be sent to advanced search and visualization engines.

For more information, see Event Logging Service, on page 118.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

GV Orbit Client Service

The **GV Orbit Client** service supports connections to the GV Orbit Server made by users with the GV Orbit client software running on their local PC. This service must be installed and running on the GV Orbit Server for users to connect with the GV Orbit client software. This service also provides the GV Orbit Client application for users to download, install, and connect to the GV Orbit Server.

There is no admin configuration interface for this service.

GV Orbit Control Service

The **GV Orbit Control** service supports connections to the GV Orbit Server made by users with the GV Orbit Control software running on their local PC. his service must be installed and running on the GV Orbit Server for users to connect with the GV Orbit Control software. This service also provides the GV Orbit Control Client application for users to download, install, and connect to the GV Orbit Server.

There is no admin configuration interface for this service.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

There is no admin configuration interface for this service.

IP Friendly Name Service

The **IP Friendly Name** service pushes certain configuration parameters made in GV Orbit Client to the same discovered RollCall protocol device in GV Orbit Control in real time. Changes to configuration parameters can result from having used the spreadsheet import feature in GV Orbit Client.

For more information about this feature, refer to *Synchronization of Discovered RollCall Protocol Device Names made in GV Orbit Client* in the GV Orbit Control User Guide. See Related Documentation, on page 23.

There is no admin configuration interface for this service.

The **IP Friendly Name** service uses 101 as the Default Client GVOP Domain Number. This value can be updated if necessary. The user should make a request to our Services & Support department to change this value should this be necessary.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Troubleshooting

If a device's friendly name disappears in both GV Orbit and GV Orbit Control, verify that the IP Friendly Name Service is running. See Application Maintenance, on page 52.

IP Proxy Service

The GV Orbit **IP Proxy** service is used with Grass Valley IQ devices and RollCall-protocol devices to aggregate RollCall connections from several devices.

For more information, see IP Proxy Service, on page 140.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Kibana Service

The **Kibana** service provides a rich graphical front-end to the Elastic search service to provide search and data visualization.

Precondition: The Elastic Service must be installed and running.

There is no admin configuration interface for this service.

Log Server Service

The GV Orbit **Log Server** service collects and collates logging information from devices on a RollCall network and distribute it to subscribing clients, for example, to the GV Orbit Monitoring service.

The service is the entry point into a system for RollCall log data from RollCall-protocol devices (for example from IQ Modular devices or from MV-8 series Multiviewers). The service also supports inbound data from Grass Valley's RollSNMP application tool and third-party IP endpoint applications.

Multiple **Log Server** services can work together to provide redundancy, such that if either one is shutdown then the other will take its place seamlessly with no loss of data to the client.

For more information, see Log Server Service, on page 147.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Map View Service

The GV Orbit **Map View** service serves a GV Orbit control and monitoring (C&M) project. The service executes part of a GV Orbit C&M project in parallel with a GV Orbit Client when the project is run. The service evaluates the alarm state of *all* C&M project custom panel screens and then publishes overall project 'state' information to the project running on a client computer.

The service also executes any server-side logic contained in any special files within the C&M project (for example, logic in GV Orbit 'global files', files with the .globalx extension) and manages the state of 'User Folders' in the project.

For more information, see Map View Service, on page 158.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Masking Service

The GV Orbit **Masking** service manages masked alarms within the system. The service publishes information about what alarms should be masked. Alarm producers (for example, the GV Orbit **Monitoring** service) subscribe to this information; they use it when calculating the actual state of alarms that they will publish.

Note: The **Masking** service is not responsible for actually masking alarms. Instead, it informs other services about alarms to be masked.

For more information, see Masking Service, on page 169.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Monitoring Service

The primary purpose for the GV Orbit **Monitoring** service is to calculate key alarm state information in a system from log data, either directly from units/devices/cards/frames or indirectly from a **Log Server** service.

The incoming log data indicates the state of system devices. The **Monitoring** service then assesses this to produce alarm state information. A numeric 'state' is used to represent

'alarm state' and indicate where each current log data value (or combination of values) is 'good', 'bad', or is a 'warning' (for example, 'OK', 'Error', or 'Warning' respectively).

The service then publishes the calculated alarm state data in alarm messages to subscribers. A services and GV Orbit Client(s) can subscribe to these alarm messages and, for example, alarm state information can be used on a GV Orbit custom soft panel with GV Orbit 'Alarm Behaviours'.

A GV Orbit Client may also write out log data and this will be processed by the **Monitoring** service.

For more information, see Monitoring Service, on page 176.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

NMOS Registry Service

GV Orbit Control supports Networked Media Open Specifications (NMOS) AMWA IS-04 for device discovery and registration and IS-05 for connection management. Furthermore, it supports AMWA BCP-002-01 for the natural grouping of NMOS resources. The NMOS Registry service in GV Orbit Control supports the built-in NMOS registry that is used to register NMOS devices.

If an external NMOS registry is used, then this service does not need to be installed on the GV Orbit Server.

For more information about how to configure an NMOS device, see *Adding NMOS Devices to a Topology* in the **GV Orbit Control User Guide**. See Related Documentation, on page 23.

There is no admin configuration interface for this service.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Relay Service

The GV Orbit **Relay** service runs on a GV Orbit server and enables GV Orbit messages to pass between GVOP Domains. This is useful in certain system configurations.

For more information, see Relay Service, on page 211.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Repository Manager Service

The GV Orbit **Repository Manager** service runs on a GV Orbit server and provides access to a repository of GV Orbit projects for the GV Orbit system and for GV Orbit Clients.

For more information, see Repository Manager Service, on page 220.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Routing Service

The GV Orbit **Routing** service interfaces between GV Orbit soft control panels and a router controller device using NP0017 or SW-P-08 protocols.

For more information, see Routing Service, on page 228.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

SNMP Service

The GV Orbit **SNMP** service interfaces between GV Orbit and SNMP devices, including the GV Fabric IP switch.

For more information, see SNMP Service, on page 236.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Server Health Service

The GV Orbit **Server Health** service monitors the GV Orbit Server hardware's health parameters. Through this service, it is now possible to monitor and view alarms for the GV Orbit server's health status in the Network view in the GV Orbit client. The alarms available in the GV Orbit client include:

- Power supply status
- Fan status
- Server redundancy status
- Temperature
- Server resource usage
- Application status (including resource usage per application)

There is no admin configuration interface for this service.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Web Renderer Service

The GV Orbit **Web Renderer** service runs on a GV Orbit server and enables users to view and use a GV Orbit C&M project graphical custom panel in a web browser.

For more information, see Web Renderer Service, on page 243.

This service supports logging that can help with troubleshooting. See Log Files Task, on page 77.

Configuring GV Orbit Services

Certain GV Orbit Services are configured through their configuration screens that are accessible from the GV Orbit server admin interface. See Launching and Logging in to GV Orbit Admin Interface, on page 43.

The services adopt default RollCall addresses in a new GV Orbit system.

Managing Services

Each of the various GV Orbit Services is configured through a web configuration screen which is hosted on a GV Orbit server. These configuration screens are accessed from the GV Orbit server, or through the GV Orbit Client.

GV Orbit Service Configuration Screens

Configuration screens for active GV Orbit Services are accessible through the GV Orbit server. See Launching and Logging in to GV Orbit Admin Interface, on page 43.

Note: In a cluster, all GV Orbit Services are run as 'Active-Standby'. A service's configuration screen is only accessible on the active GV Orbit server.

Accessing a Service Configuration Screen

To access a service's configuration screen

1 Access the GV Orbit server **Home** stage (see Launching and Logging in to GV Orbit Admin Interface, on page 43).

2 Scroll down the left-hand side of the screen to the **Services** side-tabs. Below this are the side-tabs for each GV Orbit Service installed on the GV Orbit Server.

Gr gvboxslp3						
Cluster None						
System	Status					
Applications						
Cluster	Choose file No file chosen			Global Backup	þ	
	Choose life No life chosen					
General Health	Choose a backup from the list.					
IP Configuration	No backup is selected.					
Log Files	Backup Restore De					
Upgrade				Installed Applicat	ione	
Users						
03013	Application	Status	CPU	Memory	Version	Insta
Services	 > Densite > Densite GVOC 	ڻ د	3.75%	2.68%	1.0.0 - build:217	Mon Jan 6 10:14:1
Densite	 > Elastic 	ර ර	0.05% 0.74%	1.15% 2.24%	1.0.0 - build:52	Mon Jan 6 10:15:2 Mon Dec 9 10:41:2
	> Enasiic	0	0.14%	0.10%	4.0.0 - build:37	Mon Jan 20 14:35
Email	Event Logging	ڻ ن	0.65%	0.15%	4.0.0 - build:37	Mon Jan 20 15:22
Event Logging	GV Orbit Client	0	0.00%	0.01%	4.0.0 - build:32	Mon Jan 20 14:33
	> GV Orbit Control	0	0.96%	34.74%	2.2.0 - build:267	Mon Jan 6 10:16:2
IP Proxy	> IP Proxy	0	3.20%	0.13%	4.0.0 - build:37	Mon Jan 20 15:10
Log Server	 Kibana 	0	0.04%	0.57%	1.0.0 - build:15	Mon Dec 9 10:36:
	Log Server	Ċ	0.27%	0.11%	4.0.0 - build:37	Mon Jan 20 15:11
Map View	> Map View	Ċ	0.82%	0.23%	4.0.0 - build:37	Mon Jan 20 15:14
Masking	> Masking	Ċ	0.24%	0.15%	4.0.0 - build:37	Mon Jan 20 15:15
wasking	> Monitoring	Ċ	0.53%	0.30%	4.0.0 - build:37	Mon Jan 20 15:19
Monitoring	> NMOS Registry	Ċ	0.39%	0.49%	1.2.3 - build:32	Wed Dec 4 09:38:
	> Relay	Ċ	0.14%	0.08%	4.0.0 - build:37	Mon Jan 20 15:23
Delay	> Repository Manager	Ċ	4.21%	0.10%	4.0.0 - build:37	Mon Jan 20 14:38
Relay	Frepeonery manager				100 1 1107	Mon Jan 20 15:24
Relay Repository Manager	 Routing 	Ċ	0.16%	0.12%	4.0.0 - build:37	Mon Jan 20 15:24
		ථ එ	0.16% 0.81%	0.12%	4.0.0 - build:37 4.0.0 - build:37	Mon Jan 20 15:24. Mon Jan 20 15:25:

3 Click on one of the services to access it.

The configuration screen for the service is shown.

Note: An 'Active-Standby' service's configuration screen is only accessible on the *active* GV Orbit server.

\$								
System Remote Values				ontro	ol and Moni	toring	project for use by all clients in the system.	
	System Settings							
	Client domain	151	¢	8				
	Network interface(s)	MANAGEMENT ×						8
	Address	F000:08:01			Clear	6		
	Unit name	Map View 151			Clear	8		

Figure 7: Typical GV Orbit Service Configuration Screen

Each service configuration screen may have one or more side-tabs.

4 Select a side-tab.

Service settings can be modified. The configuration screens for all GV Orbit Services are described in this document. See Service System Settings, on page 102.

To change settings

Settings changes can be made on a configuration screen and need to be saved on each screen. (See To save settings changes, on page 101.)

To save settings changes

When one or more settings changes have been entered into a service configuration settings screen or tab-screen, the changes need to be saved on the screen or on each tab-screen.

Note: Settings need to be saved before they take effect before new log data is logged (processed, viewed, and searched).

A screen may have a 'Save changes' or 'Save' button and/or a yellow 'Unsaved changes' banner message may appear at the bottom of the screen/tab-screen.

Save Cancel
You have unsaved changes! Save

Fig. 7-1: Unsaved Changes Banner

Apply changes made to items on the service's configuration screen or tab-screen as follows:

1 Click Save in an 'Unsaved Changes' banner,

click the Save Changes or Save button on the configuration tab-screen.

2 Then click **OK** on any 'Save Complete' dialog.

Alternatively, to discard changes:

• Press the **Cancel** to return to the GV Orbit Server **Home** Stage.

Finally, once all settings for a service have been made and saved:

- 3 Click the stage. Or, if in a web browser, click the browser's **Back** The GV Orbit server **Home** stage is shown.
- 4 From the GV Orbit server's Home stage, select another service to configure, as required.

Service System Settings

or

Each GV Orbit service has a configuration screen with one or more tabs with various service settings. There are some setting types that services have in common, which are listed on the service's 'System' configuration screen.

System Remote Values	Map View Service v4.0.0.37 The Map View service provides server side functions for a Control and Monitoring project for use by all clients in the system.					
	System Settings					
	Client domain	151	; 9			
	Network interface(s)				8	
	Address	F000:08:01	Clear	Ð		
	Unit name	Map View 151	Clear	0		

Fig. 7-2: Example Common Setting Types (Map View Service Shown)

Client GVOP Domain Number Setting

Each service uses a GVOP Domain Number to communicate within a GV Orbit system. This setting is made on the service's **System** configuration screen. The default Client GVOP Domain Number value should work for most installations. In most use cases, this should be set to match the Client GVOP Domain Number used by the rest of the GV Orbit system.

See Figure 6-3, GV Orbit Services Ecosystem Diagram with Domains, on page 89 in Chapter 6 for an example system diagram showing Domains. See Grass Valley Orchestration Protocol (GVOP), on page 257 for information on GVOP Domains.

Note: GV Orbit Client(s) and GV Orbit Service(s) must be on the same GVOP Domain Number to be able to work (to communicate and exchange data with each other).

For example, if the GV Orbit Client and **Email** service are on different GVOP Domain Numbers, they cannot exchange data with each other.

Default GVOP Domain Numbers

The valid range for a GVOP Domain Number is 1 to 232. A new GV Orbit system uses the following default GVOP Domain Numbers. The GVOP Domain Number should match across all GV Orbit service so the services can communicate with each other.

GV Orbit Services Domain	Default GVOP Domain Number	Comment
System Domain	0	Internally used by GV Orbit for system auto- discovery.
Client Domain	100	Monitoring traffic.
Routing Domain	101	For control of IP Endpoints for signal routing.
Log Server Domain	110	Used by the Log Server service for RollCall- protocol devices.

Network Interface(s) Setting

The various GV Orbit services running on the GV Orbit server which has one or more network interface connections to IP networks used by the system.

Each GV Orbit service can be individually configured to use one or more connections to the IP network(s) available to the GV Orbit server. This should be used to limit GV Orbit traffic sent over the different networks so as to preserve bandwidth on media networks that require low latency. Use the service's **Network Interface(s)** configuration parameter to restrict a services' network usage.

For example, if a server is connected to IP Media networks and there is no requirement for a GV Orbit service to send/receive data over these high speed networks, then network interface selection can be made to exclude these interfaces from use by the service.

See Port Identification, on page 33 and IP Configuration Task, on page 71 for more information about the networks connected to the GV Orbit Server.

Note: By default, the **Network Interface(s)** cell is empty; in this case, *all* network interfaces of the server will be used by the service.

When selecting the interface(s) to use, ensure selected interface(s) are on the same network as the corresponding GV Orbit Client(s). For GV Orbit, all services use the MANAGEMENT interface to communicate.

System Remote Values	Map View Service v4.0.0.37 The Map View service provides server side functions for a Control and Monitoring project for use by all clients in the system.			
	System Settings Client domain	151	÷ 0	
	Network interface(s)	MANAGEMENT ×		8
	Address	F000:08:01	Clear	0
	Unit name	Map View 151	Clear	0

To select the network interface(s) to be used by a service

To select one or more **Network Interface(s)**:

1 Click in the **Network Interface(s)** text box or cell.

A drop-down list of available network interfaces is shown.

Client interface(s)	MANAGEMENT ×	×	8
	MANAGEMENT (172.19.79.147 172.19.160.205)		
	MEDIA (172.19.164.205 172.19.166.205)		

2 Select a server network interface the service is allowed to use from the drop-down list. Repeat to add more than one interface.

When one or more interfaces have been selected the service will use only those interfaces listed.

Client interface(s)		MEDIA 🗙	×
Note: When selecting Network Interface(s) to use for services, ensure			
the selected interface(s) are the ones being used by the corresponding			
GV Orbit Client(s) a	nd production	equipment for th	ne service.

To delete a network interface item

To delete an item from the list of selected interfaces:

1 Click on its adjacent x.

Client interface(s)	Management 🗙 Media 🗙	×	€

RollCall Address Setting

Assigning of RollCall addresses for each service is done at system design and installation. Addresses must be unique within a system for each different service.

From each service's configuration screen, the service's RollCall address may be changed, if required. For example, in a second, complete GV Orbit system, different addresses must be used.

See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall address.

Click the Clear button beside the Address text box to restore a service's default address.

Address	F110:01:08	Clear 🕄
Unit name	Map View Service	Clear (1)

Fig. 7-3: Address and Unit Name Clear Buttons

Unit Name Setting

Each **Service** is given a unique 'friendly' name that is a human-readable identifier for the service, which helps to identify the service in log files, in the GV Orbit Client **Network** window in a GV Orbit Client, and so on.

Note: This name should be unique, including for redundant configurations. For example, 'Masking A' and 'Masking B'.

From each service's configuration screen, click the **Clear** button beside the **Unit Name** text box to restore a service's default unit name.

Service Settings

Default Settings

On a new GV Orbit server, the GV Orbit Services, where possible, have default settings. These defaults are designed to quickly get a GV Orbit system running. For example:

- RollCall addresses are assigned to each service that requires it;
- a default log file configuration is set up;
- default IP port numbers are used; and
- many alarm monitoring settings are pre-configured.

RollCall address uniquely identify services in the GV Orbit system. This will be used when the service publishes its own log data. You are free to define the RollCall addresses for a system.

Default Service RollCall Addresses and Unit Names

Service Default Unit Name	Default RollCall Address
Automatic Network Configurator Service	Not applicable
Densité Service	Not applicable
Densité GVOC Service	Not applicable
Elastic Service	Not applicable
Email Service	F110:01:07
Event Logging Service	F110:01:05
GV Orbit Client Service	Not applicable
GV Orbit Control Service	Not applicable
IP Friendly Name Service	Not applicable
IP Proxy Service	F110:01:01
Kibana Service	Not applicable
Log Server Service	F110:01:02
Map View Service	F110:01:08
Masking Service	F110:01:03
Monitoring Service	F110:01:04

Service Default Unit Name	Default RollCall Address
NMOS Registry service	Not applicable
Relay Service	F110:01:0A
Repository Manager Service	F110:01:0B
Routing Service	F110:01:06
SNMP Service	F110:01:10
Server Health Service	Not applicable
Web Renderer Service	F110:01:09

RollCall addresses are used by other services to identify the alarms they produce. Services marked as *Not applicable* do not support alarms.

The RollCall address is used by services that have alarms and the service published its own log data to the logging service. The RollCall address defines the position the services are shown in the *Network View* in the GV Orbit Client.

System-Specific Settings

Some settings are specific to an installation and these do require custom settings. These settings include:

- Connections to existing Grass Valley Densité, RollCall-protocol devices and frames, and so on. (Densite Manager service, IP Proxy service and Log Server service.)
- The user's email server settings. (Email service.)
- Setting up a GV Orbit C&M project for the **Map View** service or for the **Web Renderer** service.

These are noted as 'system-specific' configuration items in this user guide. See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall addresses.

Service Alarms

Each GV Orbit service itself generates one or more alarms which can be viewed in an **Alarm** List window through the GV Orbit Client.

Note: The **Monitoring** service must be running for alarms to be present in the GV Orbit system; this includes alarms for GV Orbit Services themselves. See GV Orbit Applications Status, on page 51.

To view the Alarm List window

1 Open a GV Orbit Client C&M project with the GV Orbit Client. Refer to the GV Orbit Client Quick Start Guide. See Related Documentation, on page 23.

2 In the GV Orbit Client Network window, expand it to show GV Orbit Services items, then right-click on the corresponding service item and select Alarm List.

			Ne	twork		ď	×		
FF.		Ξ	Η	Η					
		User							
\sim		RollCa							
	>	🔽 Co	ntrol 000	0:01:00					
	>	Ne 🐻	ga 0000:	02:00					
	>	🐚 Ra	ck 2 0000	0:03:00					
	>	lla 🐻	ck 3 0000):04:00					
	>	🔽 Ra	ck 4 0000):05:00					
		li GV	Orbit Se	rvices 000(D:0F:00				
		> 🖷	Free Net	twork(F100) F000:01	:00			
		> 🖷	Network	(F200) F00	0:02:00				
		> 🖷	Virtual N	lode F000:	03:00				
		> 🖷	Monitori	ng F000:04	1:00				
		× 🍺	Event Lo	gging F000):05:00				
			🛑 01: E	Event Loggi	ing 151 🔒	<u>k</u> —	Alarn	n list 🔆	
		> 🖷	Routing	F000:06:0	0				
		> 🍯	Email F0	00:07:00				n history	
		> 🖷		w F000:08				n masking	P
		> 🍯	Web Re	nderer F00	0:09:00		Info		
		> 🖷	Relay F0	00:0A:00			Сору		•
		> 晴	Reposito	ory Manage	er F000:08	:06			

The Alarm List summary for the service is shown.

🌃 Alarm List - F110:01:05	- Event l	Logging Service
---------------------------	-----------	-----------------

🗱 Alarm List - F110:01:05 - Event Logging Service				
Sort by status 🗸 🗙				
Alarm Name 🏾 🍸	Value 🍸	Status 🍸	Latch 🍸	
ELASTIC_SEARCH	ок	Normal	Critical	
ELASTIC_TOTAL_DISK_USE	1.51gb	Normal	Normal	
ELASTIC_URL	http://172.19.79.143:9200	Normal	Normal	
ELASTIC_VERSION_NUMBER	7.4.0	Normal	Normal	
HISTORY_BASE_URL	http://172.19.79.144:9087/recording/logviewer/history	Normal	Normal	
ID	904	Normal	Normal	
IDNAME	Event Logging Service	Normal	🔵 Normal	
IPADDRESS	172.19.79.143	Normal	Normal	
IPNAME	gvboxslp1	Normal	🔵 Normal	
MSG	Unit Present	Normal	Normal	
NAME	Event Logging Service	Normal	Normal	
RESTARTED_AT	2020-04-16T14:06:26Z	Normal	Normal	
STATE		Normal	Critical	
UPTIME	000:19:22:24	Normal	Normal	

Common User Interface Features

Changes need to be Saved List Indicator

A red triangle **F** appears in the top-left of each table entry after is has been edited. This indicates that a 'Save' must be performed for the change to be applied.

Address	Header	
000:03:00		× Delete
⊑ 100:01:00-E000:02:00		× Delete
	-LOG*	× Delete
F000:02:03		× Delete
F000:01:02	MSG	× Delete

Fig. 7-4: Example Filter Rules List

List Control Buttons

Configuration lists have a number of common control buttons with the following functions. The following shows a typical list.

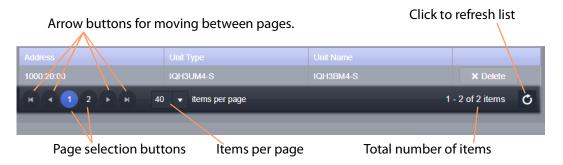
contraction and a second second	Cancel changes	+ New	Delete all				
IP Address	unang su	RollCall A	ddress	Unit Type	Unit Name	Slot	
172.19.58.11		F110:01:1	2	GV Fabric	GVF 2		× Delete

List Control Button	Description
Clear	Restore the default value for the parameter.
Clear	
+ New	Add a new, empty row item to the list. Then fill in the information
New	required for each column. A new row item needs explicitly saving with Save .
Delete all	Delete all list row items. A confirmation prompt is shown. This then
Delete all	action is carried out immediately.
✓ Save changes	Save changes made to the list. Changes include additions to the list or deletions.
Save Changes	Any changes, except Delete All , are first made in the screen locally and then must be explicitly saved to commit these changes back to the server.
Cancel changes	Cancel any changes made to the list.
Cancel Changes	

List Control Button	Description
🧪 Edit	Edit the selected item.
Edit	
× Delete	Delete the list row item.
Delete	
×	
Scan network	Click to automatically locally-populate the table with all units/devices and such which are found on the network.
Scan Network	Note: Click Save Changes is required to save this change.

Page Navigation Bar

When a list is too long to be shown on one page, navigation buttons are available to continue down the list. The number of 'Items per page' can be set with a drop-down box and the total number of items is shown. Pages can be navigated with the page selection buttons or with the arrow buttons.



Sorting Rows

Certain lists support sorting. Click on a column title to sort the list by A-to-Z. Click the column title a second time to sort the list by Z-to-A.

stem	Monitoring F	Rules				
tegories onitoring Rules	✓ Save changes	S Cancel changes + New a	alarm / Edit state rules			
	Alarm Name	Friendly Name	String Rule	Number Rule	Ack Delay	
	3G	3G	Default	None		× Delete
	ACTIVE_MSG	Active Unit State	None	None		× Delete
	ADDRESS	Address	Default	None		× Delete
	AES	AES	Default	None		× Delete
	AESREF	AES Ref	Default	None		× Delete
	AES_1	AES 1	Default	None		× Delete
	AES_2b	AES 2	Default	SDI_ERRCNT	-1	× Delete
	AES_3	AES_3	Default	None		× Delete
	AES_4	AES_4	Default	None		× Delete
	AES_5	AES_5	Default	None	-1	× Delete

Densité Manager Service

Introduction

The GV Orbit **Densité Manager** service manages Densité frames and their cards for GV Orbit. It allows two-way communication from GV Orbit to these frames and cards, converting status and alarm messages from these devices into a GV Orbit format. It allows Densité cards to be discoverable by the GV Orbit system and for them to appear listed in the GV Orbit Client application's **Network** window.

The service is the entry point into a GV Orbit system for log data from Densité-protocol devices (for example, from a Grass Valley IPG-3901 IP Gateway card). The service collects logging information from devices and distributes it to subscribing clients, for example, to the **Monitoring** Service.

System Screen

The **Densité Manager** service **System** configuration screen is shown.

\$	
System	Densite Manager Service This service runs a Densite manager instance used to manage Densite frames and cards.
	Service Status Densite REST service is Running
	System settings
	Client Domain: Change domain 29
	Managed Densite frames
	Enter Densite frame IP and name to add a new densite frame to the densite manager list. Densite frame IP Add Frame
	Densite name
	Frames list
	IP Name Status Actions
	172.19.160.207 JC Online X StandBy ≁ Online 🛱 Remove
	172.19.160.208 Frame3 Online I StandBy & Online Remove
	Cards list
	Name Frame Slot Dev ID Version
	IFM-2T densite_JC_Densite 17 177 2.3.0
	Controller2 densite_Frame3_Densite 21 65533 2.0.4
	ETH3-REF densite_JC_Densite 18 65530 2.0.2
	HDA-1811 densite_Frame3_Densite 6 4 1.1.0
	IPG-4901 densite_JC_Densite 5 182 1.1.0
	HCO-3901 densite_Frame3_Densite 16 146 1.3.6
	IPG-3901 densite_JC_Densite 12 168 2.5.1
	IPG-3901 densite_JC_Densite 10 168 2.3.2 GV Node Frame Controller densite_JC_Densite 19 65531 1.3.6

Setting	Description	
Service Status	Indicates the status of the service: Running or Not running .	
System Settings > Client Domain	Enter the Client GVOP Domain Number that the service will use t communicate with other clients. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.	
System Settings > Change Domain	Click to save the new GVOP Domain Number to be used by the service. A pop up box confirms that the new number has been updated: Restart the Densité Manager service for the service to use the new GVOP Domain Number.	
Managed Densité Frames	See also Adding a Densité Frame.	
Densité Frame IP	Enter the IP address of the Densité frame controller to be added.	
Densité Name	Enter a name for the frame, to be used in the Network window of GV Orbit Client.	
Add Frame	Click to add a new frame to the service.	
Frames List:	A list of the currently added frames that are managed by this service.	
Column heading > IP	The IP address of the Densité frame's controller card.	
Column heading > Name	Name of frame in the Network window of GV Orbit Client.	
Column heading> Status	Frame status: Online or Offline .	
Column heading >	Click on an item to perform an action:	
Actions	Standby: to set the service into Standby mode.	
	Online: to set the service into Active mode.	
	 Remove: to remove the frame from being managed by this service. 	
Cards List:	A list of all the cards visible to the service and added to the service	
Column heading > Name	Card's model type.	
Column heading > Frame	Name of the frame housing the card.	
Column heading > Slot	Slot number in which the card is located in the frame.	
Column heading > Version	Card's software/firmware version.	

Adding a Densité Frame

Every Densité frame must be added to the Densité Manager service for the frame and the cards in it to be used in a GV Orbit system.

To add a Densité frame to be managed by the **Densité Manager** service:

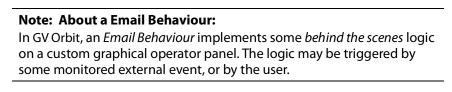
- 1 In the **Densité Frame IP** text box, enter the IP address of the Densité frame controller.
- 2 In **Densité Name** text box, enter a human-readable name for the frame, to be used in the GV Orbit **Network** window.
- 3 Click the **Add Frame** The frame is added to the **Frames List**. The Densité frames also become visible in the GV Orbit Client's **Network** Window.
- 4 If a Densité card is not discovered in the GV Orbit Client's **Network** Window's tree view, right-click any card in the Densité frame (for example, the frame's controller) and select *Open upgrade* screen. This opens the Densité Upgrade Manager, where all cards in the frame can be seen. See the card's documentation for how to obtain the card's software package. Then upgrade the Densité-protocol device through the **Densité Upgrade Manager** window. Refer to *Upgrade Densité-protocol Devices* in the GV Orbit Client Quick Start Guide. See Related Documentation, on page 23.

The Densité card becomes available in the GV Orbit Client's Network Window's tree view.

Email Service

Introduction

The **Email** service sends emails on the behalf of GV Orbit through a configured SMTP server. For a running GV Orbit C&M project, when an Email Behaviour is triggered it sends a message to the **Email** service, which causes an email message to be sent.



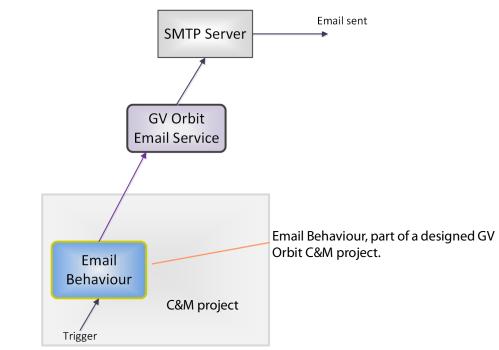


Fig. 9-5: GV Orbit Email Service

Note: Using a Global file:

Typically when designing a GV Orbit C&M project, use a GV Orbit 'Global file' to hold the *Email Behaviour* and any triggering logic for it. This type of file runs on the GV Orbit Server and not on the GV Orbit client, which allows the functionality to persist even when the client PC is disconnected.

System Screen

\$					
System	Email Service v4.0.0.16 The Email Service sends mails on the behalf of Orbit via a configured SMTP server.				
	Client domain Network interface(s)		 ↓ ● 		
	Address	F000:07:01	clear 😫		
	Unit name	Email Service	Clear 3		
	SMTP Server Settings				
	SMTP server	some.where.com	8		
	Connection type Port	SSL 465	+ € ÷ €		
	User	orbit@grassvalley.com			
	Password		6		
	Local Configuration				
	Sender address	orbit@grassvalley.com	n 😫		
	Sender name	Orbit Email Service	8		

The system settings for the **Email** service configuration screen.

Setting	Description
System Settings	See also Service System Settings, on page 102.
System Settings > Client Domain	Enter the Client GVOP Domain Number that the service will use to communicate with other clients. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.
System Settings > Network Interface(s)	See Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.

Setting	Description
System Settings > Address	See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall address.
System Settings > Unit Name	See Unit Name Setting, on page 105.
SMTP Server Settings	Note: These are system-specific settings according to the connection type setting.
SMTP Server	Enter the web address (IP network domain name) of the SMTP server. For example, 'my.mailserver.com'.
Connection Type	Select the protocol for communicating with the SMTP server.
Port	Enter the IP port number to use to communicate with the SMTP server.
User	Enter a valid user name to log into the SMTP server with.
Password	Enter the corresponding user password to log into the SMTP server.
Local Configuration:	Note: These are system-specific settings.
Sender Address	Enter a default sender email address to use for emails sent by the GV Orbit system. For example, 'GVOrbit@My_Company.com'.
Sender Name	Enter a default sender name to use for emails sent by the GV Orbit system. For example, 'The GV Orbit Email Service'.
Save Cancel	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.

Event Logging Service

Introduction

The **Event Logging** service captures alarms and device status messages in an event log which may be monitored live or referred to later. (For example, the history of alarm changes, value changes, mask applications, alarm acknowledgments and any other status changes can be viewed.)

The service acts as a listener, snooping on the various GVOP messages in a GV Orbit system. The service can store a copy of all or some of the event log information by applying a filter to messages it listens to and writes into an event log store.

The service offers the facility to search for and browse logged event information. Additionally, the service can expose a data connection for each event log store, allowing the logged data to be displayed inside a GV Orbit client custom soft panel using the purpose-made 'Alarm List' graphical widget.

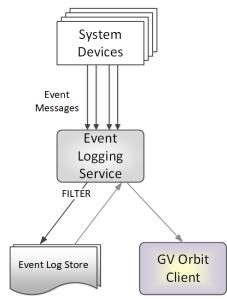


Figure 10: GV Orbit Event Logging Service

System Screen

See also Common User Interface Features, on page 108.

\$						
System Event Log Setup Event Log Viewer	Event Loggin The Event Logging service is use There is a main log file which can system.	d to store a copy of even	ts within	the system) be viewed and investigated. filtered log files to record a smaller subset of (
	System Settings					
	Client domain	151	‡ 0			
	Network interface(s)	MANAGEMENT X				e
	Address	F000:05:01		Clear	0	
	Unit name	Event Logging 151		Clear	0	
	Elastic Search Settings					
	URL	http://127.0.0.1:9200	3			
	Batch delay (milliseconds)	100	¢ 8			
	Batch max documents	100	÷ 0			
	Save Cancel					

Setting	Description
System Settings	See also Service System Settings, on page 102.
System Settings > Client Domain	Enter the Client GVOP Domain Number that the service will use to communicate with other clients. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.
	Messages published by other services onto this domain will be logged.
System Settings > Network Interface(s)	Set the GV Orbit Server's network interfaces that this service is to use to communicate with remote devices and GV Orbit Client(s). See To select the network interface(s) to be used by a service, on page 104.
System Settings > Address	See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall addresses.
System Settings > Unit Name	See Unit Name Setting, on page 105.

Setting	Description
Elastic Search Settings > URL	Enter the IP address of a server running the Elastic service to be used for the processing of event logs, for the Event Logging service to connect to. This is composed of an IP address and an IP port number.
	Loop-back URL addresses should be used when the Elastic search service is co-located on the GV Orbit Server, which is typically the case.
	For example:
	 http://127.0.0.1:9200 for a loop-back URL (the default value).
	 http://172.20.79.143:9200 for the URL of another GV Orbit Server.
Elastic Search Settings > Batch delay (milliseconds)	Enter the maximum wait time (in milliseconds) before sending a batch of event log data to the search engine as it is more efficient to send data in batches. The default is 100 ms.
Elastic Search Settings > Batch max documents	Enter the maximum number of documents in a batch to send to the search engine. The Default is 100.
Save Cancel	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.

Event Log Setup Screen

System	Elastic Search Setup				
Event Log Setup	The Event Logging service can be configured to push alarm data into an Elastic search database.				
Event Log Viewer	You have the ability to push different filtered sets of alarm data into different indexes.				
	Current Index Configurations 4				
	Indexes tc_2 • •				
	New Delete See Current Event Log Configurations, on page 122				
	Configuration 😫				
	Enable this index 🗸 🔮				
	Index name tc_2				
	Default Index See Event Log Configuration, on page 123				
	Filter				
	Add the alarms that should be captured in this index. You may enter an alarm address with no header to capture everything from that address, or a header with no address to capture those headers from all units. You may also prefix the address or header with a - character to exclude those entries from any capture. • F000:01:00 - Records everything for this address. Other addresses are omitted.				
	 F000:02:00 with MSG - Records the MSG field for this address only. Other log fields and other addresses not specified are omitted. F000:02:00 with -MSG - Captures all alarms except MSG for this address. Other addresses not specified are omitted. 				
	 MSG with no address - Only captures the MSG field for all addresses. LOG * - Captures LOG 1, LOG 2 etc. 				
	-LOG_* - Excludes LOG_1, LOG_2 etc.				
	 -F000:02:00 - Captures all addresses but this one. F000:00:00-F000:01:00 - Captures all log fields for all units within this range. 				
	-F000:00:00-F000:01:00 - Captures all log fields for all units outside of this range.				
	+ New				
	Address Header				
	Delete data after (days) 7 📤 🕒				
	Note: The above settings need to be saved before data is written to Elastic Search as the old settings will be used until rollover has occurred.				
	Recording mode Alarms Only 🗸 🔁				
	Publish to Alarm widget 🛛 🗙 🕒				
	Save Cancel				

Figure 11: Event Log Setup Screen

Current Event Log Configurations

This section of the **Event Log Setup** screen allows you to add and configure a new event log or to select an existing event log for editing or deleting.

The **Event Logging** service stores either all data or just filtered data. This enables data to be logged for, for example, just alarms from devices for one channel. Different event log configurations can be set up individually.

Event log configuration settings also allow time periods (days) to be set before automatically clearing log data.

Default Log Configuration

A GV Orbit system has a default log configuration already set up (named '**default**') which is set to be the default one shown in the **Alarm History** window in GV Orbit Client.

Setting		Description				
Indexes		ent log configuration (index). This drop- rrently configured event log he system.				
	Select an Index to be configured: To select an event log configuration:					
	1 Click on the Index	1 Click on the Indexes drop-down.				
	A drop-down list of all the indexes are shown.					
	2 Select an index that you want to configure.					
	Indexes	alarms only 🗸 🕄				
		alarms_only				
		dt_log_1				
		rsnmp				
		dt_log_2 →				
		alarms				
		log configuration's settings are editation on panel below, see Event Log				

Note: Do not delete the '**default**' log configuration.

Setting	Description
Indexes > New	To create a new event log configuration:
	1 Click New .
	A dialog is shown.
	Event Logging Service
	Please, enter an Identifier for the new index:
	dt_alarms
	OK Cancel
	2 Enter a name for the new index.
	Note: The event log naming rules are:
	Lowercase only
	 Cannot include /, *, ?, ", <,>, , `` (space character), ,, #
	 Cannot start with -, _, +
	Cannot be . or
	 Cannot be longer than 255 characters
	3 Click OK .
	A new, empty event log configuration is created and is ready to be configured in the Configuration panel below. See Event Log Configuration , on page 123.
Indexes > Delete	Deletes the selected index from the Indexes drop-down.

Event Log Configuration

Select an index to configure in the **Configuration** panel by selecting an index found under **Current Index Configurations**, **Indexes** drop-down.



The selected index's name is then shown in the **Index Name** field.

In the Configuration panel, you can set op a filter for only specific alarm messages to be logged.

Configuration 4		
Enable this index	0	
Index name	tc_2	3
Default Index	× 8	
Filter		
	r with no address to	dex. You may enter an alarm address with no header to capture every capture those headers from all units. You may also prefix the address from any capture.
 F000:02:00 with MSG - specified are omitted. F000:02:00 with -MSG MSG with no address - LOG_* - Captures LOG -LOG_* - Excludes LOG -F000:02:00 - Captures F000:00:00-F000:01:00 -F000:00:00-F000:01:00 	Records the MSG fi - Captures all alarms Only captures the M 6_1, LOG_2 etc. G_1, LOG_2 etc. all addresses but th) - Captures all log fie	ddress. Other addresses are omitted. field for this address only. Other log fields and other addresses not ns except MSG for this address. Other addresses not specified are or MSG field for all addresses. this one. fields for all units within this range. fields for all units outside of this range.
+ New		
Address		Header
Delete data after (days)	7	÷ 8
Note: The above settings need to has occurred.	o be saved before da	data is written to Elastic Search as the old settings will be used until re
Recording mode	Alarms Only	♀ ●
Publish to Alarm widget Save Cancel	× 3	
Caller		

Figure 12: Event Log Setup Settings - Configuration Panel

Setting	Description
Enable this index	 Select an option: Enabled: enables logging to the selected Elastic search database for this index.
	Disabled: disable logging to Elastic search.
Index name	Shows the selected Elastic search database index's name (read- only). To configure another index, select another index through the Current Index Configurations , Indexes drop-down.
Default index	 Select an option: Enabled: this index is shown by default in the Alarm History window in the GV Orbit Client.
	in the Alarm History window in GV Orbit Client or in the Event Log Viewer screen.
	 Disabled: another index is shown by default in the Alarm History window in GV Orbit Client.
	Note: Only one index configuration can be set to be the Default Index .
Filter	Filter rules list: Set up log message filtering rules in this panel. Rules can be set up to allow or block various messages from certain devices or from a range of devices.
	See Filter List, on page 126 for more information about entering filter rules and some example filter list items.
Delete Data After (days)	Enter the maximum duration to keep the logged data in Elastic search for this index.
Recording Mode	Select the recording mode: • Everything.
	Alarms Only.
	Note: Regardless of this setting, user interactions, such as alarm acknowledgments, will be logged.
Publish to Alarm Widget	 Select an option: Enabled: the Event Logging service exposes the last 200 log entries to the system. This enables the messages to be displayed in purpose-built 'Alarm List' widget (inside a C&M project screen running in a GV Orbit Client, or on a multiviewer video wall).
	• Disabled: this feature is disabled.
Save	Applies the changes you have made to the above settings. Note: Settings need to be saved before they take effect and new log data is logged (processed, viewed, and searched).
Cancel	Discards your changes made to the above settings.

Filter List

The filtering for event log configurations applies to alarm messages, log messages and status messages. The filtering affects what is logged from the point when the filtering is applied to a log configuration (saved). Any messages already logged are not affected.

For example, if an **Event Logging** service has been logging all messages in a system and then a single address is added to the filtering, then only messages from that one address will then be logged. Messages already logged are not affected.

Filter List Controls

Controls for generating a list of filter rules are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Log Configuration - Filter L	ist Controls

Filter Control	Description
+New	Click to add a new filter rule. Requires Address/Header items.
Address Column heading.	Enter a RollCall address item as part of filter rule.
Header Column heading.	Enter a log header message type as part of filter rule.
Delete	Click to delete the address/header filter item.

Filtering Rules

Filtering rules can be set up, which can then act to reduce the amount of data that is logged in an event log:

- Initially, the list is empty and all messages are logged.
- One or more filter rules can be set up to allow or to block various messages from certain devices or from a range of devices.
- Filter rules are combined by being logically 'OR'ed together.

Note: There is no inter-dependency between filter rules.

A filter list of RollCall addresses and event log message Headers can be set up which define the messages be captured in the event log. The list can be scrolled though. See Figure 13. See also Changes need to be Saved List Indicator, on page 108.

Header		
	× Delete	*
	× Delete	
-LOG*	× Delete	
	× Delete	
MSG	× Delete	~
	-LOG*	-LOG* × Delete × Delete × Delete × Delete × Delete

Figure 13: Example Filter Rules List

See also Changes need to be Saved List Indicator, on page 108.

Note:

The set of devices and services that are accessible by the **Event Logging** service, and hence the events stored in the event log, is defined by using a common GVOP Domain Number. This is usually the Client GVOP Domain Number. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.

Filter Rules List Items

Example rules are listed in the table below. Wild-card characters can be used to specify headers (e.g. LOG_*). An empty rules list will capture all messages.

Rule	Filter Rule Item Example		Description	
nule	RollCall Address	Header	Description	
<empty></empty>			A completely-empty list captures all messages using the GVOP Domain Number. See Default GVOP Domain Numbers, on page 103.	
Address only:	F000:01:00		Captures all messages/data for this device address.	
Address range:	F000:00:00-F000:01:00		Captures all messages/data all device addresses in this range.	
Exclude address:	-F000:02:00		Excludes all messages/data for this device address.	
Exclude address range:	-F000:00:00-F000:01:00		Excludes all messages/data for device addresses in this range.	
Header only:		MSG	Captures MSG messages for all device addresses using the GVOP Domain Number. See Default GVOP Domain Numbers, on page 103.	
Headers:		LOG_*	Captures messages with log headers: LOG_1, LOG_2, LOG_3, etc.	
Exclude headers:		-LOG_*	Excludes messages with log headers: LOG_1, LOG_2 etc.	
Address and header:	F000:02:00	MSG	Captures the MSG log field header message for this device address only.	
Exclude header from address:	F000:02:00	-MSG	Captures all messages for this device address, except MSG messages.	

Event Log Text Format

The event log entries are in JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) format with a single entry per line. See Figure 14.

10	{"address":"6151:20:0E","header":"INPUT_1_C_BIT_DEPTH","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false,"a
11	{"address":"7131:03:05","header":"INPUT_2_SDI_ERRCNT","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false,"acked":false
12	{"address":"7131:03:05","header":"INPUT_3_SDI_ERRCNT","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false
13	{"address":"7131:03:05","header":"INPUT_4_SDI_ERRCNT","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false,"ac
14	{"address":"3271:0B:04","header":"INPUT_1_APL","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false,"acked_by"
15	{"address":"3271:0B:04","header":"INPUT_1_C_BIT_DEPTH","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false,"a
16	{"address":"3271:0B:04","header":"INPUT_1_EMBED_AUDIO_3_1_BIT_DEPTH","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"a
17	{"address":"3271:0B:04","header":"INPUT_1_EMBED_AUDIO_3_2_BIT_DEPTH","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"a
18	{"address":"3271:0B:04","header":"INPUT_1_EMBED_AUDIO_4_1_BIT_DEPTH","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"a
19	{"address":"3271:0B:04","header":"INPUT_1_EMBED_AUDIO_4_2_BIT_DEPTH","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"a
20	{"address":"3271:0B:0A","header":"LAN_PORT_1_CPU_TRAF_OUT_STATE","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked
21	{"address":"3271:0B:0A","header":"LAN_PORT_2_CPU_TRAF_OUT_STATE","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked
22	{"address":"6141:0B:0F","header":"FEC_1_CORRECTED_ERRORS","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false
23	{"address":"6141:0B:0F","header":"FEC_1_UNCORRECTED_ERRORS","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false,"acked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false,"acked
24	{"address":"6141:0B:11","header":"FEC_2_CORRECTED_ERRORS","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false
25	{"address":"6141:0B:11","header":"FEC_2_UNCORRECTED_ERRORS","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false,"acked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked":false,"acked
26	{"address":"7131:03:0A","header":"HYP_INPUT","is_inverted":false,"is_masked":false,"latched_errors":[{"acked":false,"acked_by":"

Figure 14: Sample Event Log Extract

Entries are human-readable but are not easy to browse. GV Orbit offers a log viewer for easier log viewing. See Event Log Viewer, on page 128.

State Value

Note: State Value:

The status of devices and device parameters (headers) are assigned a 'State' value in log messages, where:

- 0 = Masked.
- 1 = OK.
- 49 = Acknowledged warning.
- 50 = Warning.
- 99 = Acknowledged error.
- 100 = Error.

Event Log Viewer

The **Event Logging** service provides an event viewer facility that allows events to be displayed and queried in an **Alarm History** window.

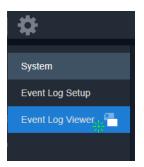
Alarm History

To access the **Alarm History** in a web browser:

• Click on the **Event Log Viewer** side-tab.

An **Alarm History** is opened in a *new* web browser tab.

Note: If the **Event Logging** service's configuration page is viewed from within GV Orbit Client, then clicking on the **Event Log Viewer** side-tab will *not* open a new tab and no events are shown. In this case, open an **Alarm History** window by clicking on the **Alarm History** button in the main tool bar of GV Orbit Client.



All Devices					
🐺 🖩 ९ छ					_
Time stamp	Current 🝸	Current value	▼ Previous ▼	Previous value	r Alarm
20/12/19 @ 4:02:56	●ок	001:07:14:05	●ок	001:07:14:00	UPTIME
20/12/19 @ 4:02:56	● ОК	WARN:TPG	• ок	WARN:SD	INPUT_2_SDI_ERRCNT
20/12/19 @ 4:02:56	● ок	ок	Critical	Fail:SFP_1_Status=Fail:RX PWR LO	LAN_STATE
20/12/19 @ 4:02:56	● ок	WARN:SD	● ок	WARN:TPG	INPUT_2_SDI_ERRCNT
20/12/19 @ 4:02:56	A Minor	WARN:Name change	A Minor	WARN:Name Change	LOGGING_STATE
20/12/19 @ 4:02:56	● ок	ок	Critical	FAIL:SFP_1_STATUS=FAIL:RX PWR LO	LAN_1_STATE

Alarms that are masked are shown 'grayed-out' (duller) in the list.

lcon	Description
Clear all filters	This clears all column filters that have been applied. See Clear Column Filters, on page 135.
Hide show columns	To reduce the number of logged parameters that are shown, you can hide/show columns. See Hide/Show Columns, on page 133.
Q Search parameters	Show the Search Parameters dialog and select the time period to view. See Search Parameters Dialog, on page 130.
• Refresh data	Update the screen with the latest available event log data.
Y Column filter	Set a column filter. See Filter Columns, on page 134.

Column Heading	Description		
Time stamp	The time-stamp of the event log message. Time stamp format: DD/MM/YY @ hh:mm:ss For example, 25/12/19 @ 9:25:01 Note: Alarm message can be filtered by time stamps. See To select date and time period to view, on page 131.		
Current state	The current log state: State icons: • OK • Minor Warning • Major Warning • Critical Error/Failure The current value of the log state. For example:		
Current value	 9 3.34V FAIL:Low +0.1 us 1.32dBm 6.0kBytes/sec 39C 		
Previous state	The previous log state.		
Previous value	The previous log state value.		
Alarm	 The name of the event log message type. For example: INPUT_8_SDI_ERRCNT LAN_PORT_1_IN_TRAFFIC TEMP_2_CELSIUS 		
Address	The device's RollCall address/identifier. For example: • 3291:20:0A • F110:01:07		

The displayed results may be further filtered:

- To search through the event log data to focus to a source and/or date range. See Search Parameters Dialog, on page 130.
- To filter columns on specific criteria (see Filter Columns, on page 134).
- To reduce the number of logged parameters that are shown, you can hide/show columns. See Hide/Show Columns, on page 133.

Search Parameters Dialog

Logged data to be displayed can be selected with the **Search Parameters** dialog to reduce the number of log messages shown.

To select log data to view

To view captured messages/data in an Elastic index, in the **Alarm History** window in GV Orbit Client or the **Event Log Viewer** browser tab:

1 Click on the Search Parameters icon (Q).

The **Search Parameters** dialog is shown.

Search Parameters			
Log Data Source	dt_log_1	1	
Date		🗄 i	
Start Time		© i	
End Time		© i	
	Reset to last 30 minutes	Reset to last hour	
Reset to show all			

2 Select an event index configuration in the **Log Data Source** drop-down list. Once selected, index's event log data message list is updated.

To select date and time period to view

Messages can be filtered by their time-stamp in the **Search Parameters** dialog by date or for a time period.

1 Click on the **Search Parameters** icon (Q).

The Search Parameters dialog is shown.

Search Parameters			
Log Data Source	alarms_or	nly 🔻 🕯	_
Date		B	
Start Time		()	
End Time		Ŀ i	
	Reset to last 30 minutes	Reset to last hour	
Reset to show all			

Figure 15: Search Parameters Dialog+

Control	Description
Date	Click on the Date icon and set the (start) date from which to view event logs.
	December 2019 B Vecember 2019 > Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 2 3 4
Start Time	Click the clock Time icon to set a start time, from which to view the event logs.
	Start Time 11:56 O 11:54 11:55 11:56 11:56 11:57 11:58 11:59 12:00 12:01 -
	Note: The time is shown in 24-hour format: 00:00 is midnight. 02:50 is ten minutes to three at night. 12:00 is mid-day 14:50 is ten minutes to three in the afternoon. 19:30 is half past seven in the evening. 23:59 is one minute to midnight.
End Time	Click on the clock Time icon and set an end time. Event log messages up to this end time will be viewed. Note: It is possible to set an end time which is earlier than the start time. In this case, the end time is interpreted as being in the <i>next</i> <i>day</i> .
Reset to last 30 minutes	Click to view event messages that occurred in the last 30 minutes.
Reset to last Hour	Click to view event messages that occurred in the last hour.

The date and time selection controls are described below.

Note:

The search engine is limited to returning a maximum of 10000 items and as such, any search carried out will be limited to show this maximum number of results.

Once selected, index's event log data message list is updated.

To view the Search Results

The **Alarm History** window in GV Orbit Client or the **Event Log Viewer** browser tab displays the resulting event log messages from the event log and time period set up in the **Search Parameters** dialog. If more than 20 results are returned, then the results are presented in screens and paging buttons are provided to navigate the results.

						All Devic	es		
×	цц.	٩	Ð						
	Time	stamp		Current 🝸	Current value 🛛 🔻	Previous 🝸	Previous value	Alarm T	A
20/12/1	19@4	:02:56		● ок	001:07:14:05	● ок	001:07:14:00	UPTIME	FO
20/12/1	19@4	:02:56		● ок	WARN:TPG	● ок	WARN:SD	INPUT_2_SDI_ERRCNT	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:56		● ок	ок	Critical	Fail:SFP_1_Status=Fail:RX PWR LO	LAN_STATE	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:56		● ок	WARN:SD	● ок	WARN:TPG	INPUT_2_SDI_ERRCNT	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:56		A Minor	WARN:Name change	A Minor	WARN:Name Change	LOGGING_STATE	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:56		● ок	ок	Critical	Fail:SFP_1_Status=Fail:RX PWR LO	LAN_1_STATE	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:55		● ок	001:07:10:45	● ок	001:07:10:40	UPTIME	FO
20/12/1	19@4	:02:55		● ок	001:07:08:30	● ок	001:07:08:25	UPTIME	FO
20/12/1	19@4	:02:55		● ок		● ок		DISTRIBUTED_WRITES_PER_SECOND	FO
20/12/1	19@4	: 02 :55		● ок	WARN:SD	● ок	WARN: TPG	INPUT_2_SDI_ERRCNT	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:55		● ок	WARN:TPG	● ок	WARN:SD	INPUT_2_SDI_ERRCNT	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:55		● ок	ОК	Critical	FAIL:Low	SFP_1_3_RX_POWER_STATE	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:55		● ок	ОК	Critical	FAIL:RX PWR LO	SFP_1_STATUS	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:55		Critical	FAIL:SFP_1_STATUS=FAIL:RX PWR LO	● ок	ок	LAN_STATE	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:55		● ОК	WARN:SD	● ок	WARN: TPG	INPUT_2_SDI_ERRCNT	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:54		● ок	WARN:TPG	● ок	WARN:SD	INPUT_2_SDI_ERRCNT	32
20/12/1	19@4	:02:54		● ОК	001:07:09:55	● ок	003:04:31:26	UPTIME	FO
20/12/1	19@4	:02:54		● ок		● ок		DISTRIBUTED_WRITES_PER_SECOND	FO
20/12/1	19@4	:02:54		● ок	001:07:09:20	● ок	001:07:09:10	UPTIME	FO
20/12/1	19@4	:02:54		● ок	000:04:05:05	● ок	000:04:05:00	UPTIME	F
H)(() (1	2 3	4	5 6 7 8	3 9 10 F H			21 - 40 of	100

Figure 16: Event Log Viewer - Search Results

Hide/Show Columns

• Click the **Hide/Show Columns** icon (111) and select the columns to hide or to show.

×	11 Q G	
	 Time stamp Current state 	Current
20/12/19	Current value Previous state	• ок
20/12/19	Previous	• ок
20/12/19	value Z Alarm	• ок
20/12/19	Address	• ок

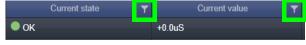
Figure 17: Select Columns - Hide/Show

Filter Columns

Row filters can be applied to each column by setting a filter at the top of a column to filter the list according to a column's content. This is available for all columns except 'Time Stamp'. This may be used to help find specific messages (for example, only 'errors', or only 'entries from a specific device'). Filtering limits what is shown in the viewer.

Filtering of entries can be done on one or more columns. Filtering can show items whose column value is 'equal to' or, alternatively, 'not equal to' a value:

1 Click on a **Filter Column** icon in a column heading:



The **Filter Column** dialog is shown.

2 Select the column filter condition in the first drop-down menu ('Equals' or 'Not Equals'). For example 'Equals'.



3 Select the column filter value. (Values presented in the drop-down list depend on the column being filtered.) For example, 'Major'.



4 Click **Filter** to apply the column filter.



The column filter is applied and the log data shown is restricted accordingly. In this example, only current 'Major' warnings are picked out by the filter and shown. When a column filter is set, the filter column icon is shown with a 'gray background',

Slot

Pow Ove

			All Device	s
📡 🔟 ९ छ	<u> </u>			
Time stamp	Current state	T Current value	▼ Previous state	▼ Previous value ▼
19/12/19 @ 8:54:11	V Major	75	🔺 Minor	
19/12/19 @ 8:54:11	▼ Major		• ок	
19/12/19 @ 8:53:03	V Major	IFM-2T(2.3.0) - Not In Ref. Configuration	🔺 Minor	IFM-2T(2.3.0)
19/12/19 @ 8:53:00	▼ Major	IPG-3901(2.5.1) - Not In Ref. Configuration	🔺 Minor	IPG-3901(2.5.1)
19/12/19 @ 8:52:58	▼ Major	IPG-3901(2.3.2) - Not In Ref. Configuration	🔺 Minor	IPG-3901(2.3.2)
19/12/19 @ 8:52:56	▼ Major	IPG-4901(1.1.0) - Not In Ref. Configuration	🔺 Minor	IPG-4901(1.1.0)
19/12/19 @ 8:52:53	▼ Major		🔺 Minor	
19/12/19 @ 8:52:53	V Major	Absent	? No State	undefined
19/12/19 @ 8:52:53	▼ Major		? No State	undefined
19/12/19 @ 8:52:52	▼ Major		• ок	
19/12/19 @ 8-52-52	V Major	Card Not Ready - Empty	? No State	Franty

indicating a filter is in effect.

Further Filtering

To further limit the displayed data, filter on other columns.

Clear Column Filters

To clear all column filters, click the Clear all filters icon (



The **Event Logging** service natively supports RollCall addresses and hence RollCallprotocol devices. Log event messages from iControl or Densité devices may still be logged by the service by using a **User** folder in a C&M project's **Network** window in GV Orbit Client.

With a GV Orbit C&M project open in GV Orbit Client:

- 1 Show the **Network** window.
- 2 Right-click on the top-level user folder ('**User**') and select 'Create Folder':

The **Create Folder** dialog is shown.

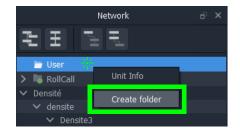
3 Enter a name for the new user (sub-)folder (such as 'Densité Dev Group') and click **OK**.

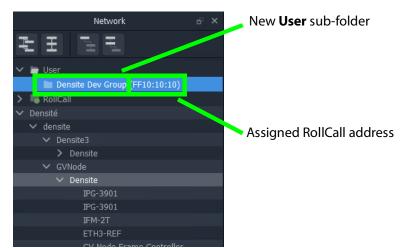
A new sub-folder under **User** is created.

4 Right-click on the new sub-folder and select 'Assign Address'.

The Assign Address dialog is shown.

5 Enter a RollCall address for the sub-folder and click **OK**.





- 6 Expand the **Network** window tree-view to see Densité devices.
- 7 Drag one or more Densité devices of interest in the **Network** window into the new **User** sub-folder.

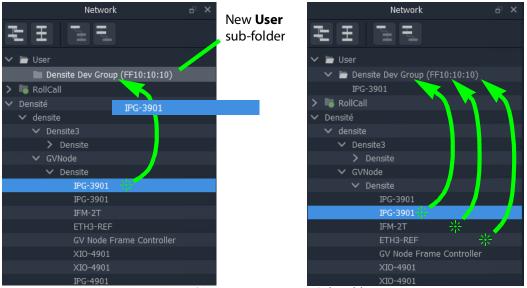


Figure 18: Drag Densité Device into New User Sub-Folder

The dragged devices are now shown beneath the **User** sub-folder.

Network	ъх
H H	
🗸 🍃 User	
🗠 📄 Densite Dev Group (FF10:10:10)	
IPG-3901	
IPG-3901	
IFM-2T	
ETH3-REF	
> 🖷 RollCall	
✓ Densité	

Figure 19: Resulting New User Sub-Folder (Shown Expanded)

- 8 Click **Project -> Save Project** in the main menu to locally save the GV Orbit project.
- 9 Click **Project -> Push** to push the project to the repository on the GV Orbit server.

Note:

It is necessary to push the project to the GV Orbit server so it may be deployed in the GV Orbit system for the **Event Logging** service (and other services) to access.

The GV Orbit services will aggregate the devices in the new **User** sub-folder under the assigned RollCall address, and log messages can be logged and hence viewed by an **Alarm List** widget on a GV Orbit C&M project screen, or by the **Event Log Viewer/ Alarm History** window.

Alarm List Widget and Event Logging Service

The alarm messages can be viewed on a GV Orbit C&M project custom user panel. The **Alarm List** widget is available to design a custom panel with in GV Orbit Client.

The **Alarm List** widget can be placed onto a custom user panel when using the GV Orbit Client in 'Design Mode'. It can be configured to display event log message information:

- "live" data from the GV Orbit Monitoring service; or
- historical data from one of the **Event Logging** service's event logs.

When the C&M project is saved and pushed to the GV Orbit server it can be run. Log messages are shown, color-coded, and scroll up the widget.

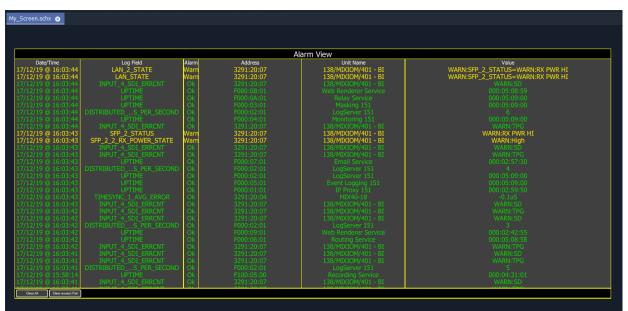


Figure 20: Alarm List Widget Shown Running on a C&M Project Custom User Panel

Note:

The **Publish to Alarm Widget** setting must be enabled within the Event Log configuration of the **Event Logging** service before the **Alarm List** widget can correctly connect to the service and log messages.

Event Logging Service Alarms

The **Event Logging** service itself generates alarms which can be viewed in an **Alarm Summary** window.

Alarm List - F110:01:05 - Event Logging Service									
Sort by status									
Alarm Name 🏾 🌹	Value 🔻 🔻	Status 🌹	Latch 🍸						
ELASTIC_SEARCH	ОК	Normal	Critical						
ELASTIC_TOTAL_DISK_USE	1.51gb	Normal	🔵 Normal						
ELASTIC_URL	http://172.19.79.143:9200	Normal	Normal						
ELASTIC_VERSION_NUMBER	7.4.0	Normal	Normal						
HISTORY_BASE_URL	http://172.19.79.144:9087/recording/logviewer/history	Normal	🔵 Normal						
ID	904	Normal	🔵 Normal						
IDNAME	Event Logging Service	Normal	🔵 Normal						
IPADDRESS	172.19.79.143	Normal	🔵 Normal						
IPNAME	gvboxslp1	Normal	🔵 Normal						
MSG	Unit Present	Normal	Normal						
NAME	Event Logging Service	Normal	🔵 Normal						
RESTARTED_AT	2020-04-16T14:06:26Z	Normal	🔵 Normal						
STATE		Normal	Critical						
UPTIME	000:19:22:24	Normal	🔵 Normal						
VERSION	4.1.0 build 6 built on Mar 18 2020 at 17:38:09	Normal	🔵 Normal						

Event Log	Description
ELASTIC_SEARCH	Status of the Elastic search engine connected to.
ELASTIC_TOTAL_DISK_ USE	Total disk space on GV Orbit server that is used by the Elastic search engine. 100GBytes is reserved on the server for this. Alarm state on this is:
	 Warning above 75GBytes; and Error above 100GBytes.
	The service stops writing above 120GBytes until some of the reserved space is freed (for example, by reducing the 'Delete Data After' setting - see Event Log Configuration, on page 123).

IP Proxy Service

Introduction

The GV Orbit **IP Proxy** service aggregates RollCall control and monitoring connections to multiple RollCall-protocol devices/frames with RollCall addresses. The service presents messages from these devices to the GV Orbit **Log Server** service. The service supports a main connection to a device/frame and up to 2 further, redundant connections.

Devices/frames include:

- · IQMIX and IQUCP modular cards;
- IQ frame controllers (Gateways);
- MV-8 Series multiviewers;
- Kahuna production switchers; and
- Hardware and soft control panels.

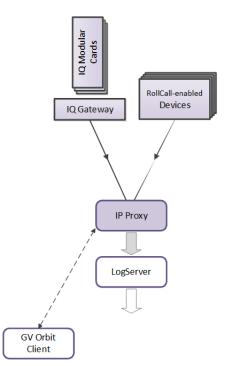


Fig. 21: GV Orbit IP Proxy Service

The aggregated connections are presented in a tree structure in the **Network** window of a GV Orbit Client; the client connects to an **IP Proxy** service to form the tree view.

System Screen

\$						
System	IP Proxy Ser	vice v4.0.0.31				
Connections	The IP Proxy service bridges mult		a sing	le entry poi	nt.	
	System Settings					
	Client domain	151	¢ 6)		
	Network interface(s)					
	MANAGEMENT ×					6
	Address	F000:01:01		Clear	6	
	Unit name	IP Proxy 151		Clear	0	
	IP Proxy Settings					
	IP Proxy name	IP151		Clear	6	
	Incoming TCP port	2050	÷ 6)		
	Log Server TCP port	2051	÷ 6)		
	Save Cancel					

Fig. 22: IP Proxy Service System Screens

Table 2 below describes the 'System' screen setting of the IP Proxy configuration screen.

Table 2: GV Orbit IP Proxy Service - System Settings

Setting	Description					
Client Domain	Enter the Client GVOP Domain Number that the service will use to communicate with other clients. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.					
Network Interfaces	See Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.					
Address	See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall addresses.					
Unit Name	See Unit Name Setting, on page 105.					
IP Proxy Settings:	Note: Any changes in this section will require an IP Proxy service stop/start.					

Setting	Description						
IP Proxy Name	Enter a name. This is a human-readable identifier for the IP Proxy service connections to use. This name is shown in the GV Orbit Client's Network window for connections the IP Proxy service makes to RollCall-protocol devices. For example, IQ modules in an IQ modular frame slots: a Network window shows the IQ frame controller and the modules. Under each module, connections to the RollCall-protocol device are shown. Note: This name may be either the same as or different to the service's Unit Name .						
Incoming TCP Port	Enter IP port number to use for RollCall connections from connected devices to the IP Proxy service. Default = 2050						
Log Server TCP Port	Enter IP port number to use for connections to the Log Server service. Note: This should <i>not</i> be the same as Incoming TCP Port setting. Default = 2051						
Save Cancel	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.						

Table 2: GV Orbit IP Proxy Service - System Settings (continued)

Connections Screen

Note: Connections to devices/frames are system-specific items.

The **Connections** screen allows the user to manage the connections from the **IP Proxy** service to RollCall-protocol devices. The screen contains a list of devices for the **IP Proxy** service. List items can be added, edited and deleted. Each list item is either a RollCall-protocol device or a 'virtual tree node'. The status of the connection to each device is shown. Any change saved will be applied and will only temporarily interrupt the operation of the service. An **IP Proxy** service stop/start is *not* required.

The resulting connected RollCall network is viewed as a tree structure in the GV Orbit Client application **Network** window.

System	Connectio	ons										
Connections	Manage the c	onnections from IP	Proxy to Roll	Call units.								
		Manage the connections from IP Proxy to RollCall units.										
	Import & Expo	rt		See Imp	ort/l	xport,	on page	143				
	Import CSV	Export CSV										
	10	0.0										
	✓ Save changes	Cancel changes	+ New									
	Name	T Device	Net 🍸		T		T Port T		T Port T		T Port	т
	Vega Panel			FAIL:Disconnected			2050					×
	EDGE25-01			OK:Connected	•							×
	MIX4010-04			OK:Connected	•				2050			×
	MIX4010-03			OK:Connected	•							×
	EDGE40-6-1			OK:Connected	•							×
	AMD-02			OK:Connected	•							×
	IQ Frame 19			Parent Node								×
	FR19_Gateway			OK:Connected	•							×
	MIX40-25			OK:Connected	•	172.19.164.216			2050			×
	MIX25-22			OK:Connected	•							×
	MIX25-21			FAIL:Disconnected	-		2050		2050			×
	MIX40-26			OK:Connected	•							×
	MIX25-19			OK:Connected	•	172.19.164.212			2050			×
	MIX25-18			See Con	nect	ion List	, on page	<u>145</u>				×
	IQ Frame 21											×
	FR21_Gateway			OK:Connected	•							×
	FREE			FAIL:Disconnected					2050			×
	MIX25-4			FAIL:Disconnected								×
	MIX25-3			FAIL:Disconnected		172.19.164.157						×
	FREE			FAIL:Disconnected		172.19.164.156	2050					×
	(₩)(◀) 1 2	2 3 4 5)(b)(h)-	20 V items per pag	e						61 - 80 0	of 250 items 🛛 💍

Fig. 23: IP Proxy Service - Connections Screen

Import/Export

See also List Control Buttons, on page 108.

Table 3: Connections Screen - Import and Export Controls

Control	Description			
Import CSV	 Click to import a spreadsheet (CSV format) of connections. Select a CSV file. Click Open. 			
Export CSV	Click to export a spreadsheet (CSV) of connections. (See Exported CSV Connections, on page 144.)			

Exported CSV Connections

An exported spreadsheet file is in comma-separated variables (CSV) format. (See Figure 24.)

Name, Device, Network, Primary IP, Primary Port, Secondary IP, Secondary Port, Tertiary IP, Tertiary Port Network(1160), false, 1160, , null, , null, , null FR01_Gateway, false, 1111, , null, , null, , null Engineering Frames, false, 1100, , null, , null, , null FR03_Gateway, false, 1211, , null, , null, , null IQ Frame 03, false, 1210, , null, , null, , null FR0C_3,false,12A4,,null,,null,,null BCE Frames, false, 1200, , null, , null, , null IQMIX4010-2, false, 1273, , null, , null, , null IQEDGE 02, false, F2D2, , null, , null, , null FR01_Gateway, true, 7111, 172.19.160.111, 2050, , 2050, , null IQ Frame 01, false, 7110, , null, , null, , null Network(7100), false, 7100, , null, , null, , null Rack 6, false, 7000, , null, , null, , null MIX-01, true, 7112, 172.19.164.11, 2050, 172.19.166.11, 2050, null MIX-02,true,7113,172.19.164.12,2050,172.19.166.12,2050,,null MIX-03, true, 7114, 172.19.164.13, 2050, 172.19.166.13, 2050, null MIX-04, true, 7115, 172.19.164.14, 2050, 172.19.166.14, 2050, , null MIX-05, true, 7116, 172.19.164.15, 2050, 172.19.166.15, 2050, null MIX-06, true, 7117, 172.19.164.16, 2050, 172.19.166.16, 2050, null FR02_Gateway, true, 7121, 172.19.160.112, 2050, , 2050, , null IQ Frame 02, false, 7120, , null, , null, , null MIX-07, true, 7122, 172.19.164.21, 2050, 172.19.166.21, 2050, , null MIX-08, true, 7123, 172.19.164.22, 2050, 172.19.166.22, 2050, , null

a) CSV file in Text Editor

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1
1	Name	Device	Network	Primary IP	Primary Port	Secondary IP	Secondary Port	Tertiary IP	Tertiary Port
2	Network(1160)	FALSE	1160		null		null		null
3	FR01_Gateway	FALSE	1111		null		null		null
4	Engineering Frames	FALSE	1100		null		null		null
5	FR03_Gateway	FALSE	1211		null		null		null
6	IQ Frame 03	FALSE	1210		null		null		null
7	FR0C_3	FALSE	12A4		null		null		null
8	BCE Frames	FALSE	1200		null		null		null
9	IQMIX4010-2	FALSE	1273		null		null		null
10	IQEDGE 02	FALSE	F2D2		null		null		null
11	FR01_Gateway	TRUE	7111	172.19.160.111	2050		2050		null
12	IQ Frame 01	FALSE	7110		null		null		null
13	Network(7100)	FALSE	7100		null		null		null
14	Rack 6	FALSE	7000		null		null		null
15	MIX-01	TRUE	7112	172.19.164.11	2050	172.19.166.11	2050		null
16	MIX-02	TRUE	7113	172.19.164.12	2050	172.19.166.12	2050		null
17	MIX-03	TRUE	7114	172.19.164.13	2050	172.19.166.13	2050		null
18	MIX-04	TRUE	7115	172.19.164.14	2050	172.19.166.14	2050		null
19	MIX-05	TRUE	7116	172.19.164.15	2050	172.19.166.15	2050		null
20	MIX-06	TRUE	7117	172.19.164.16	2050	172.19.166.16	2050		null
21	FR02_Gateway	TRUE	7121	172.19.160.112	2050		2050		null
22	IQ Frame 02	FALSE	7120		null		null		null
23	MIX-07	TRUE	7122	172.19.164.21	2050	172.19.166.21	2050		null
24	MIX-08	TRUE	7123	172.19.164.22	2050	172.19.166.22	2050		null

b) CSV file in a spreadsheet tool

Fig. 24: Example CSV Export File:

a) CSV File in Text Editor. b) CSV File in Spreadsheet Tool.

Converter Utility for Old IP Proxy Files

The GV Orbit Client installation folder on a client PC contains a command line utility for converting older IP Proxy files into the CSV format required for importing into GV Orbit. This is found in the 'tools' sub-folder. Example path:

C:\Program Files\Grass Valley\GV Orbit\tools\IpProxyConfigConverter.exe

Usage:C:>IpProxyConfigConverter.exe <source_file> <out_file>

Connection List

See also Common User Interface Features, on page 108.

✓ Save changes	Cancel changes	+ New									
Name	T Device	Net 🍸	Status	T	Primary IP	Port 🍸	Secondary IP 🍸 P	ort 🍸	Tertiary IP 🍸	Port 🍸	
Vega Panel			FAIL:Disconnected		172.19.160.253	2050		2050			×
EDGE25-01		7189	OK:Connected		172.19.164.218	2050		2050			×
MIX4010-04		7144	OK:Connected	•	172.19.164.193	2050		2050			×
MIX4010-03		7143	OK:Connected	•	172.19.164.192	2050		2050			×
EDGE40-6-1		7142	OK:Connected	•	172.19.164.191	2050		2050			×
AMD-02			OK:Connected	•	172.19.164.27	2050		2050			×
IQ Frame 19			Parent Node								×
FR19_Gateway		7141	OK:Connected	•	172.19.160.132	2050		2050			×
MIX40-25		7187	OK:Connected	•	172.19.164.216	2050		2050			×
MIX25-22		7186	OK:Connected	•	172.19.164.215	2050		2050			×
MIX25-21		7185	FAIL:Disconnected		172.19.164.214	2050		2050			×
MIX40-26		7184	OK:Connected	•	172.19.164.213	2050		2050			×
MIX25-19		7183	OK:Connected	•	172.19.164.212	2050		2050			×
MIX25-18			OK:Connected	•	172.19.164.211	2050		2050			×
IQ Frame 21			Parent Node								×
FR21_Gateway			OK:Connected	•	172.19.160.131	2050		2050			×
FREE			FAIL:Disconnected		172.19.164.159	2050		2050			×
MIX25-4			FAIL:Disconnected		172.19.164.158	2050		2050			×
MIX25-3			FAIL:Disconnected		172.19.164.157	2050		2050			×
FREE			FAIL:Disconnected		172.19.164.156	2050		2050			×
K (1 2	3 4 5	H	20 🔻 items per page							61 - 80 of 250 ite	ems 🖒

Fig. 25: IP Proxy Service - Connections

Column Heading	Description
Name	Enter a name for the device, or frame, or virtual tree node.
Device	 Select for a device, or frame, or unit with a RollCall connection. Deselect for a virtual tree node.
Net	Enter the 4-hex-digit RollCall address network number. for example, the four most significant digits of the RollCall address. For example, 4300.
Status	Shows the status of the IP Proxy connection to the device/frame/unit. A red/green 'LED' status indication is also shown. For a virtual tree node, 'Parent Node' is displayed.
Primary IP	Primary IP address of device/frame/unit.
Port	IP port number for primary IP address.
Secondary IP	Secondary IP address of device/frame/unit.
Port	IP port number for secondary IP address.

There is connections server a committee angle (continued)						
Column Heading	Description					
Tertiary IP	Tertiary IP address of device/frame/unit.					
Port	IP port number for tertiary IP address.					

Table 4: Connections Screen - Column Headings (continued)

Log Server Service

Introduction

The GV Orbit **Log Server** service collects logging information from devices on a RollCall network and distributes it to subscribing clients, for example, to the GV Orbit **Monitoring** service.

The **Log Server** service is the entry point into a system for RollCall log data from RollCallprotocol devices (for example, from Grass Valley IQ Modular devices or MV-8 Series Multiviewers). The service also supports in-bound data from Grass Valley's RollSNMP application tool and third-party IP endpoint applications.

Multiple **Log Server** services can work together to provide redundancy, such that if either one is shutdown then the other will take its place seamlessly with no loss of data to the client.

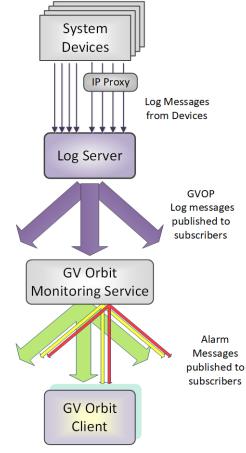


Fig. 26: GV Orbit Log Server Service

Typical System Architecture

A typical control and monitoring system that uses the **Log Server** service is shown in Figure 27. The example is for a dual-redundant implementation; single **Log Server** service implementations are possible.

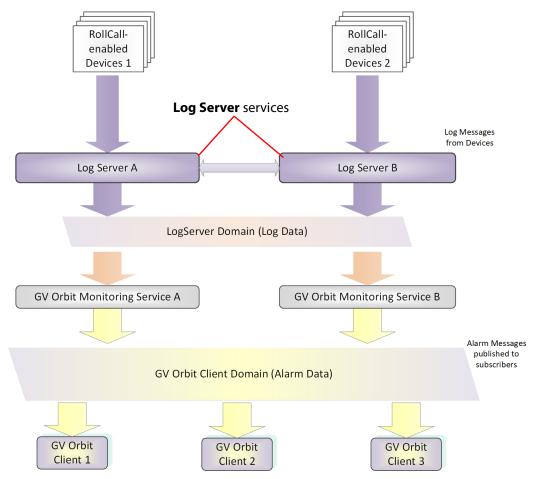


Fig. 27: GV Orbit Log Server System

Log Server services A and B in Figure 27 operate in a dual-redundant manner. The services manage the synchronization of all data between them. If service A or B were to go down, then the other service is ready to take over.

Each **Log Server** service sees RollCall-protocol devices and connects to the via RollCall protocol over TCP (default port 2050). **Log Servers** receive device log messages, poll devices and gather some device information (name, id, version, and so on).

Note:

In redundant system, a private link between **Log Servers** is only used with IQ Gateways for IQ devices. Data from other devices or services must be sent to *both* **Log Server** Services.

The **Log Server** service exposes gathered log data to subscribing GV Orbit **Monitoring** services in a 'raw' form (for example, without 'OK', 'Warning', or 'Error' state).

Example 'raw' log information:

Supply voltage = 5.25V Data rate = 1024 packets/second Temperature = 55°C

A **Monitoring** service then typically uses this 'raw' data, assigns 'state', and generates alarms within the Grass Valley common alarm model.

Example alarm 'state' information:

Supply voltage OK Data rate OK Temperature Warning Device Error

System Screen

Table 5 describes the system settings screen tab of the **Log Server** 'System' configuration screen, see Figure 28.

\$							
System EndPoints Polling	Log Server Service v4.0.0.16 The Log Server service is the entry point for IQ Modular alarms delivered over the RollCall Protocol, and additional alarms from RollSNM and direct IP Endpoints. System Settings						
	Log Server domain Network interface(s) Service address Service name	112 MANAGEMENT × F000:02:01 LogServer 151	÷ 3	Clear Clear	6 6	8	
	Network Connection These settings set the IP Addre LogServer connects to for log d protocol.						
	IP address 127.0.0.1 Port Log Server name Broadcast time SNMP inbound port	Clear 3 2051 LogServer151 2056	÷ 0	Clear	•		
	Save Cancel	2056	• •				

Fig. 28: Log Server Service - System Screen

Table 5: Log Server Service - System Settings

Setting	Description				
System Settings:					
Log Server Domain	Enter the GVOP Domain Number that other services will publish their 'raw' log data onto to be ingested by this service. See Default GVOP Domain Numbers, on page 103.				
Network Interface(s)	See Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.				
Service Address	See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall address.				

Setting	Description				
Service Name	Enter a unique name for the service. This is a human-readable identifier for the Log Server service to use. This name will be used when publishing the 'raw' log data and used in the Network window in a GV Orbit Client. Service Name should be unique, including for redundant configurations. For example, 'Log Server A' and 'Log Server B'.				
Network Connection:	A Log Server service may connect to an IP share server device to get IQ/RollCall-protocol device data. Connection is usually made to an IP Proxy service using the RollCall protocol, but it may also be to an IQ Gateway.				
IP Address	Enter the IP address of a server running a RollCall IP share service for the Log Server service to connect to. Typically, this is the IP Proxy service running on the GV Orbit server in the system. In some systems, this may be set up by the GV Orbit system administrator to be some other device. Such as an IQ Gateway. Note: The loop-back host IP address 127.0.0.1 is valid to use for the GV Orbit server. Default: 127.0.0.1.				
Port	Enter the IP port number to use for the RollCall protocol messages targeting the RollCall IP share device. Default is 2050.				
Log Server Name	Enter a user-defined name to identify the Log Server service with. Note: When running multiple, redundant Log Server services, both must use the same Log Server Name . For IQ Gateways, their 'Name Log Server' setting should use this name. (See IQ Gateway Setup, on page 152 for information about setting up IQ gateways.)				
Broadcast Time	 Selected - the Log Server service will send out 'Time' data packets to IQ Gateways, to provide them with a system time. Deselected - no Time' data packets are sent. This time is used to time-stamp all data back from the IQ Gateway. This will be the time-stamp of corresponding alarms viewed in the GV Orbit client. Note: In redundant Log Server configurations, 'Broadcast Time' can be deselected on one of the Log Servers if their clocks are not perfectly synchronized. This avoids an IQ Gateway receiving different times and any resulting alarm time-stamp irregularities. Recommended: It is recommended that only one of a pair of redundant Log Server should be sending time packets. 				
SNMP Inbound Port	Enter IP port number to use to listen for in-bound SNMP data from Grass Valley's RollSNMP.				
Save Cancel	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.				

Table 5: Log Server Service - System Settings (continued)

Monitoring Redundancy

Dual-redundancy can be achieved by running two **Log Server** services, each connected to its own single **Monitoring** service. Further resilience can be achieved if both **Monitoring** services are connected to both **Log Servers**; however, this configuration does result in extra data on the domain.

IQ Gateway Setup

A Grass Valley IQ Gateway device can be configured to log data to any **Log Server** service, or to a specifically named **Log Server** service. It is the network connection **Log Server Name**, described in Table 5, that is used to identify **Log Servers** to devices.

Figure 29 shows the relevant IQ Gateway configuration screen, openable in GV Orbit Client (or via the Grass Valley RollCall Control Panel tool).

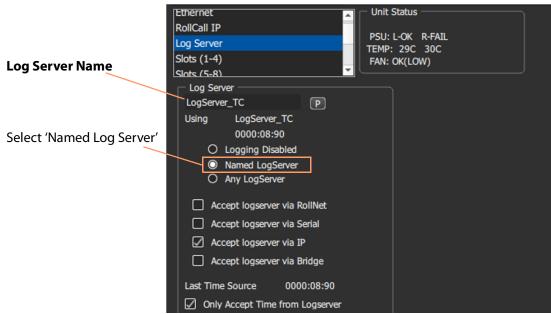


Fig. 29: IQ Gateway Configuration Screen Extract

Named Log Server Setting on IQ Gateway

Each IQ Gateway should normally be configured with the 'Named Log Server 'option selected and with the same name as provided as the **Log Server Name** setting. The **Log Server Name** setting of each **Log Server** must be also set to the same name.

Note:

In dual-redundant mode, both Log Server services should have the:

- Same Log Server Name setting. For example, 'Network Connection' Log Server Name on the Log Server service System screen.
 (IQ Gateways can then send log data to either Log Server service.)
- Different Service Name setting. For example, 'System Setting' Service Name on the Log Server service System screen.
 Each Log Server service can then be uniquely identified in the 'raw' data logs it sends out.

EndPoints Screen

Note: These 'Endpoints' settings are system-specific items.

The **EndPoints** screen tab can be used to configure a **Log Server** service with a collection of IP addresses to connect to for obtaining log data. This enables third-parties to inject log data into the Grass Valley GV Orbit monitoring system using the RollCall SDC-02 protocol. The **Log Server** service will connect to the listed IP addresses and get logging data from the IP endpoint devices.

Note: SDC-02:

SDC-02 defines a simple protocol for use by third-party IP endpoint devices to allow them to provide telemetry/status monitoring to the Grass Valley control and monitoring system. The IP endpoint device IP addresses and IP ports that they are listening on should be configured within this screen.

SDC-02 is available under a non-disclosure agreement (NDA) from Grass Valley. For more information, contact Grass Valley customer support.

The **EndPoints** screen contains a list (initially empty) of IP addresses, and so on. See Figure 30. See also Changes need to be Saved List Indicator, on page 108 and List Control Buttons, on page 108.

‡								
System	SDC-02 - IP Endpoint Telemetry Protocol							
EndPoints	SDC-02 defines a simple protocol for use by third party IP endpoint devices to allow them to provide telemetry/status monitoring to GV Orbit.							
Polling	The IP endpoint device IP addresses and ports that they are listening on should be configured within this page. The Log Server service will then connect to these devices to obtain logging data.							
	✓ Save changes	Cancel changes	+ New					
	Host Address		Port	Fix Address	Address Mask			
	LT-NBY-EN-055	51	26057	FD00:00:00	FFFF:00:00	× Delete		
	LT-SLP-EN-044	61	26056	FE00:00:00	FFFF:00:00	× Delete		
			0 v items per page			1 - 2 of 2 items	Q	

Fig. 30: Log Server Service - EndPoints Screen

Column Heading	Description
Host Address	Enter either the host's: • device name; or • IP address. For example, 168.10.51.12, or SVR-AB-04461
Port	Enter the IP port number to send/receive messages to/from this host.
Fix Address	Enter the RollCall address to map RollCall messages to/from the host. For example, CE00:00:00 See RollCall Address Mapping, on page 154 for more information on address mapping.
Address Mask	Enter a RollCall address mask to be used in the mapping of addresses. For example, FFFF:00:00. See RollCall Address Mapping, on page 154 for more information on address mapping.

Table 6: Log Server Service - Endpoints Column Headings

RollCall Address Mapping

Third-party log information (received via the SDC-02 protocol) will have its own RollCall address range. This may require some address mapping to fit into the receiving GV Orbit system - because of some addressing clash or some addressing convention. The **Log Server** service maps the third-party addresses into a new target address range.

```
RollCall address format: NNNN:UU:PP,
where:
NNNN = Network number;
UU = Unit/device number; and
PP = RollCall Port number.
(see GV Orbit Addresses and Protocols, on page 253).
```

- **Fix Address** is the target address 'stem'. Typically this would be the 'network number' part of the RollCall address, for example, FE00:00:00.
- Address Mask then defines which part of the Fix Address address to use. Address digit positions marked with 'F' will come from the Fix Address.

For example, for third-party devices for:

- RollCall addresses B300:03:01, B300:03:02 and B300:03:03; and
- for a target GV Orbit system which needs to
- map these to addresses FE00:03:01, FE00:03:02 and FE00:03:03 respectively.

Set:

- Fix Address to FE00:00:00; and
- Address Mask to FFFF:00:00. (Thus masking all four digits NNNN.)
- In a resulting mapped address, the 'NNNN' part will come from the **Fix Address** and the 'UU:PP' part from the device address.

Polling Screen

Note: The 'Polling' configuration comprises system-specific items.

The **Polling** screen contains a list of devices/units/frames to be polled by the **Log Server** service. The service will regularly poll these units using the RollCall 'GETID' message.

Polling is used to determine if devices/units/frames are 'alive' or not:

- If a unit/device/frame is switched off, then poll messages will start to fail.
- Log data for that device, and for any of its ports, will be cleared down and removed from the system.
- A Monitoring service detects any removal of the data and will:
 - indicate this with a Grey/Unknown alarm state; and will
 - set any MSG field to 'FAIL: Unit Lost'.

The **Log Server** service will regularly poll these units using the RollCall 'GETID' message, once per 'Unit Poll Rate' – see polling options.

Polling Configuration Screen

The **Polling Configuration** screen holds an editable list of RollCall addresses of units/devices/frames to be polled and some polling-rate settings. See Figure 31 and Table 9. See also Common User Interface Features, on page 108.

\$								
System EndPoints	Polling Configuration							
Polling	This page allows the configuration of a list	of units that the Log Server service will attemption of units that the Log Server service will attemption of the service service will be attemption of the service ser	pt to poll at a regular interval for liveliness.					
	✓ Save Cancel changes changes changes	w Delete all Scan network	Options					
	Address	Unit Type	Unit Name					
	0100:01:01	MV-800	Playout Monitor Wall	× Delete				
	1000:20:00	IQH3UM4-S	IQH3BM4-S	× Delete				
	(H) (4) 1 (F) H) 40 🔻 iter	ms per page		1 - 2 of 2 items	Ċ			

Fig. 31: Log Server Service - Polling Screen

Table 7.	l oa Server	Service -	Pollina	Screen	Column	Headings
100107.1	LOG JEIVEI	JUNICE	i uning	JUICEII	Column	ricuanigs

Column Heading	Description			
Address	RollCall address			
Unit Type:	Unit/Device/Frame type (informative only)			
Unit Name:	Unit/Device/Frame name (informatively only)			

See also Common User Interface Features, on page 108.

*						
System EndPoints Polling	Polling Configuration This page allows the configuration of a list	of units that the Log Server service will attem	pt to poll at a regular interval for liveliness.			
	✓ Save ♥ Cancel changes changes Year Delete all network Options					
	Address Unit Type Unit Name					
	0100:01:01 MV-800 Playout Monitor Wall X Delete					
	1000:20:00	IQH3UM4-S	IQH3BM4-S	× Delete		
	и (1) » н 40 🔻 ite	ems per page		1 - 2 of 2 items	¢	

Fig. 32: Log Server Service - Polling Screen Controls

Setting	Description
Options	 Click to set up the options in the Polling Options dialog (see Polling Options, on page 156), which allows the user to set up: Unit Poll Rate (seconds). Max Missed Polls - Maximum number of missed polls allowed.

Polling Options

Click the **Options** button to show the **Polling Options** dialog. See Figure 33 and Table 9.



Fig. 33: Polling Options Dialog

Table 9: Polling Options

Option	Description
Unit Poll Rate (seconds)	 Enter the polling period (in seconds). Each specific unit/device/frame is polled once every Unit Poll Rate seconds. (Polling messages are RollCall 'GETID' messages.) A Log Server service will spread out all polling over the polling period. Thus, if the total number of units in the polling list is N, then: the service sends out a polling message every Unit Poll Rate / N seconds; and polling messages are sent at a rate of N / Unit Poll Rate per second.
Max Missed Polls	Enter the total number of polls of a unit/device/frame that a Log Server service is allowed to miss before declaring that device dead or lost. Note: If a poll is missed, then the next poll is sent immediately; thus, this is <i>not</i> dependent on 'Unit Poll Rate'.

Automatic Polling

When a **Log Server** service initially detects a unit/device/frame, the device is automatically added to the polling list. This quickens the occurrence of the initial poll and thus the initial log request made of the device.

Map View Service

Introduction

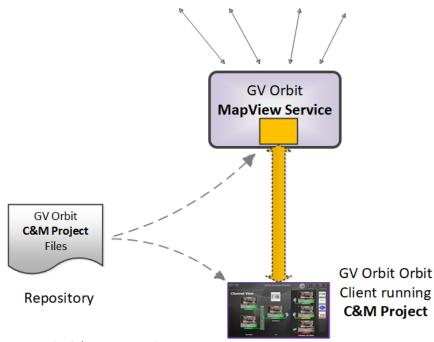
The **Map View** service runs on a GV Orbit server and performs some functions for a GV Orbit 'Control and Monitoring' project (C&M project).

A C&M project's custom user panel(s) typically comprise one or more control/monitoring user panels/screens running on a client computer. The **Map View** service performs serverside functionality (rather than client-side) to support the GV Orbit C&M project and such server-side processing can continue without the client application, or the client computer, running.

Key Map View service functions are:

- Alarm State Provide 'alarm state' information to a client C&M project for any:
 - 'Link State' of the C&M project custom user panel hierarchy.
 - Exception Monitoring widgets in custom user panels.
 - 'User Folder' status in the **Network** window tree-view.
- **Remote Values** Hold values based on RollCall commands. These Remote Values can be used in a C&M project.
- Server-side Functionality Carry out any Server-side Processing for a C&M project (global logic files).

A repository on a GV Orbit server is used to hold GV Orbit projects. This ensures the same project (and same version of the project) is running throughout a GV Orbit system.



System Devices

Figure 34: GV Orbit Map View Service

Link State

The service evaluates the alarm state of *all* custom user panels of a designated C&M project. Typically, C&M project custom panels are linked in some hierarchy. The service publishes overall, live project 'Link state' alarm information to the client C&M project. This enables any on-screen icons to actively reflect the overall state of devices and/or custom panels. (For example, an on-screen widget which links to other custom panels - using a GV Orbit Link Behaviour - may show a flashing red border to indicate an error state in the panel it links to.)

CAUTION

To ensure that the 'state' of all the 'Links' in a C&M project are correctly shown on a panel, the **Map View** service and the GV Orbit Client(s) must be using the *same* version of the *same* C&M project.

If project versions are different, then grayed-out links may be shown on-screen.

Remote Values

The user can define a list of variables for the **Map View** service to hold. These **Remote Values** are stored by the service and are based on RollCall commands. The values persist and will, for example, survive a server reboot or a C&M project reopening/change. The values can be written to or read by a C&M project custom panel using a GV Orbit RollCall+ Behaviour.

In a C&M project, **Remote Values** may be used and bound to C&M project on-screen controls and widgets, or to cause other actions to be carried out.

Remote Values can be used for *non-volatile* storing of values in a monitoring system. An example application for this is:

• The state of devices in a system, and/or of individual device inputs, can be stored and then used at the start-up of a client project, enabling specific actions to be taken based on these persisting 'monitoring system' values.

Remote Values are implemented as user-defined RollCall+ commands. The commands are for the RollCall address of the **Map View** service itself. An example application for this is:

• User-defined RollCall+ commands can be created. The C&M project can issue these via a RollCall+ GV Orbit Behaviour. Such commands can be used to indicate some monitoring system state, or to emulate some RollCall+ commands from other devices.

Server-side Processing

The **Map View** service carries out server-side processing defined in a GV Orbit C&M project in 'Global files'. This processing runs on the server even without the project running on the client. Global files are defined as part of the C&M project, but will run on the GV Orbit server.

It is important for the **Map View** service and C&M project clients to be using the *same* version of the *same* project.

System Screen

Table 10 below describes the system settings of the **Map View** service's **System** configuration screen of Figure 35.

System Remote Values	Map View Service provides Clients in the system. System Settings			pring project for use by all
	Client domain	151	‡ 0	
	Network interface(s)			
	MANAGEMENT ×			6
	Address	F000:08:01	Clear	•
	Unit name	Map View 151	Clear	•
	Project Settings			
	The Map View Service requires access to the project. Please enter the loca Repository URL	tion of the project below.		
	RB_TEST_3 (ssh://172.19.7	9.151:2222/var/orbit/repo	os/RB_TEST_3.git)	• 8
	Status	The repository is Of	¢	
	Startup delay (seconds)	20	÷ 8	

Figure 35: Map View Service - System Settings

Setting	Description
Client Domain	Enter the Client GVOP Domain Number that the service will use to communicate with other clients. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.
Network Interfaces	See Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.

Setting	Description				
Address	See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall addresses.				
Unit Name	See Unit Name Setting, on page 105.				
Project Settings:	Note: These Map View service 'Project Settings' are system-specific.				
	The Map View service requires access to the GV Orbit C&M project that it will serve. Project files are stored in a repository on the GV Orbit server, one project per repository. Both the GV Orbit service and the GV Orbit client have access to the repository.				
Repository URL	Select the C&M project repository for the Map View service to use. This drop-down list is automatically filled out by the GV Orbit server.				
Status	Shows the status of the service's connection to the repository holding the target C&M project files.				
Startup Delay (seconds)	Enter a delay (in seconds) from the start-up of the service to when it begins to publish data to other services.				
	This gives a freshly-started Map View service time to obtain all log data and correctly calculate all resulting 'Link State' information before publishing results.				
	This is needed for redundant GV Orbit server cases, to prevent a newly-starting service from publishing initial start-up data values to a system. Typical values required are in the range 10 to 60 seconds.				
Save Cancel	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.				

Table 10: GV Orbit Map View Service - System Settings (continued)

Remote Values Screen

Note: Remote Values are system-specific items.

Click on the **Remote Values** side-tab to see the **Remote Values** screen which holds a list of 'Remote Value' items. See Figure 36.

The **Remote Values** defined in the **Map View** service are based on user-defined RollCall+ commands. The RollCall+ command numbers used are chosen by the user and they must be uniquely defined for any one **Map View** service. A value for each user-defined RollCall+ command is stored by the service. See also List Control Buttons, on page 108.

Remote Values

The Map View service can store a collection of RollCall+ command values for use within a Control and Monitoring project.

These commands are useful for maintaining state globally within a project.

Current Values

The following remote values have been defined. Note: Connect to these in Orbit using a RollCall+ behaviour with the address set to that of the Map View service.

✓ Save changes	Cancel + No	ew				
Command Numbe	er Description	Initial Value	Current Value	Туре		
2000	My Test Command	73	73	String	× Delete	
2001	My Test String	ОК	ок	Int	× Delete	
2002	My Test Boolean	True	True	Float	× Delete	
2003	My_Test Float	12.5678	12.5678	Boolean	× Delete	
2004	My Remote Value	50	50	Int	× Delete	
Reset List of Remote Value items						
The service stores the current value. Reset Current Values will reset these back to the Initial values.						
Click Befresh Current Values to refresh all current values to their initial value						
Reset current	Refresh current					
values	values					
Cli	Click Reset Current Values to set all current values to their initial value.					

Figure 36: Map View Service - Remote Values

Managing Remote Values

New Remote Value

To create a new **Remote Value**, from the **Map View** service configuration screen:

- 1 Go to the Map View service Remote Values tab.
- 2 Click +New.

A new **Remote Value** item appears in the list.

 ✓ Save O Cancel changes changes 					
Command Number	Description	Initial Value	Current Value	Туре	
2004					× Delete
2000	My Test Command	73	73	String	× Delete
2001	My Test String	ОК	ОК	Int	× Delete
2002	My Test Boolean	True	True	Float	× Delete
2003	My_Test Float	12.5678	12.5678	Boolean	× Delete

Figure 37: New Remote Value Item

- 3 Enter a new 'Command Number'.
 For example, '2004'.
 (Note: This must be unique for this Map View service.)
- 4 Enter a 'Description' for the new RollCall+ command.
- 5 Enter an 'Initial Value' for the value that is stored by the new RollCall+ command. For example, '50'.
- 6 From the 'Type' drop-down list, select the type of value that is stored by the RollCall+ command (for example, text string, integer number, logical Boolean, or floating point number).

For example, select 'Int' for integer type. See also Changes need to be Saved List Indicator, on page 108.

Command Number	Description	Initial Value	Current Value	Туре	
2004	My New Remote Value	50		•	× Delete
2000	My Test Command	73	10	String	× Delete
2001	My Test String	ок	ок	Int 🔆 Boolean	× Delete
2002	My Test Boolean	True	True	Float	× Delete
2003	My_Test Float	12.5678	12.5678	Boolean	× Delete

Figure 38: Selecting Remote Value Type from Drop-Down List

7 Click Save Changes.

A new **Remote Value** item is created in the list.

✓ Save changes	Cancel changes	+ New					
Command Numbe	er Desc	ription	Initial Value	Current Value	Туре		
2004	My Ne	ew Remote Value	50		Int	× Delete	i
2000	Му Те	st Command	73	73	String	× Delete	
2001	Му Те	st String	ок	ок	Int	× Delete	
2002	Му Те	st Boolean	True	True	Float	× Delete	
2003	My_Te	est Float	12.5678	12.5678	Boolean	× Delete	

Figure 39: New Remote Value Item

Once a user-defined **Remote Value** is set up in the **Map View** service, a client C&M project custom panel can read from or write to the value via a RollCall+ command using a GV Orbit RollCall+ Behaviour and the **Map View** service's RollCall address and the corresponding (Remote Value) command number.

Reset a Remote Value

All the **Remote Values** can be reset to their initial values by clicking **Reset Current Values**.

Command Number	Description	Initial Value	Current Value	Туре	
2000	My Test Command	73	73	String	× Delete
2001	My Test String	ок	ОК	Int	× Delete
2002	My Test Boolean	True	True	Float	× Delete
2003	My_Test Float	12.5678	12.5678	Boolean	× Delete
2004	My New Remote Value	50	50	Int	× Delete
Reset					
The service stores the cur		/alues will reset these bacl	to the Initial values.		
Reset current values value					

Figure 40: Reset to Initial Values

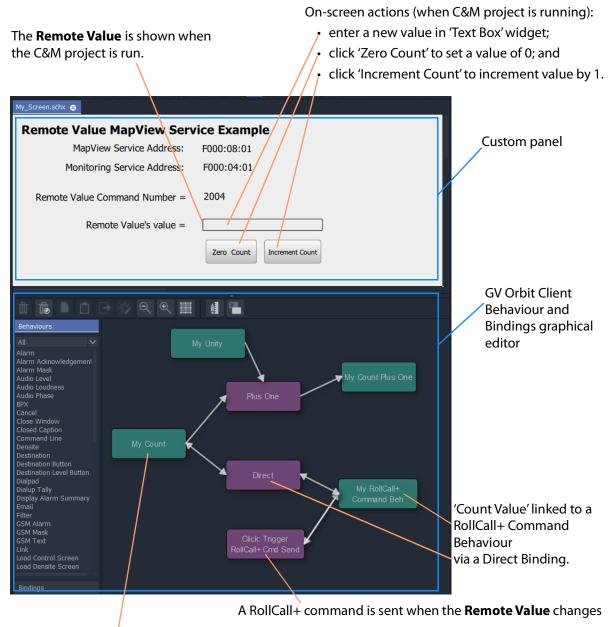
Refresh Remote Value Display

All the displayed 'Current Values' can be refreshed and updated by clicking **Refresh Current Values**.

C&M Project Remote Value Example

The C&M project example below uses a simple GV Orbit C&M project to display a **Remote Value** on a C&M project custom panel and change the **Remote Value** from the panel.

In this example, a C&M project custom panel shows the value of the **Remote Value** that has the command number '2004'. The custom panel is designed so that a new value can be entered via an on-screen text box, and its value can be incremented or zeroed by clicking panel buttons. See Figure 43.



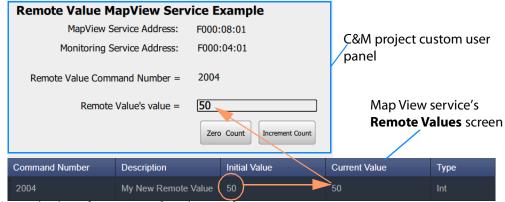
The **Remote Value**'s value is stored in the C&M project in a 'Local Value' Behaviour 'My Count'.

Figure 41: C&M Project Screenshot - Remote Values Example

A **Remote Value** has already been created with RollCall+ command number '2004' (see Managing Remote Values, on page 162). In this example, the on-screen value shown on the user panel is linked to a GV Orbit RollCall+ Behaviour configured for '2004'. A RollCall+ command is automatically sent out upon a value change to keep the **Remote Value** up to date with any local changes made.

The **Map View** service stores any new values of the RollCall+ command, allowing all of the GV Orbit system to see any **Remote Value** value changes, including the C&M project. A C&M project gets an initial start-up value from the **Map View** service.

When the project is run, the on-screen behavior of the user panel is shown in Figure 42. It is a simple demonstration of how a **Remote Value** can be read/written by a custom panel.



a) Initial Value of Remote Value shown after start up.

Remote	/alue's value = 33		Entered value	5
	Z	ero Count Increment Count		
2004	My New Remote Value	50	33	Int

b) New value entered into text box on-screen.



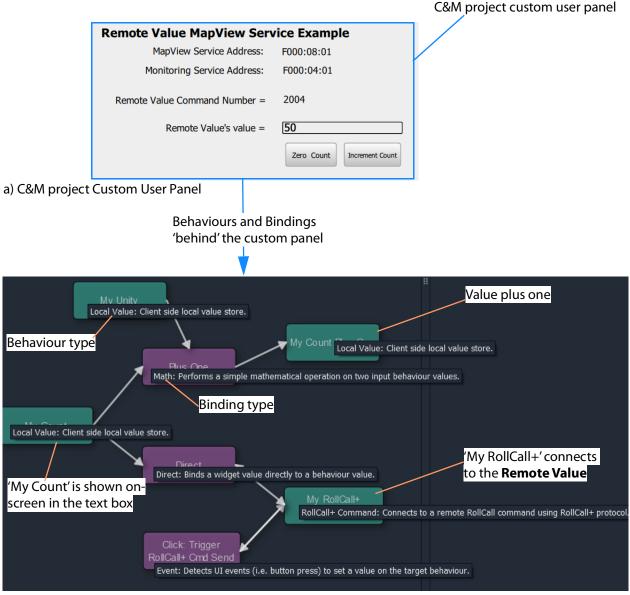


d) 'Zero Count' clicked once.

Figure 42: On-Screen Running of Custom User Panel and Remote Value Example

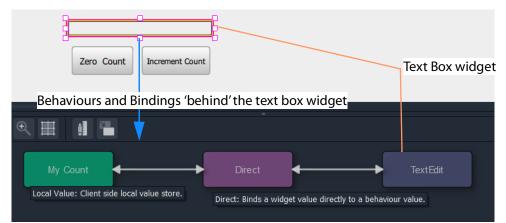
C&M Project Behaviours and Bindings

The GV Orbit Behaviours and Bindings that are 'behind the scenes' in this C&M project custom user panel implement the panel's functionality. These are shown in Figure 43 and Figure 44.

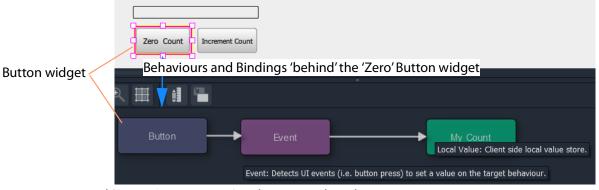


b) Behaviours and Bindings 'behind' the Custom User Panel

Figure 43: Annotated Behaviour and Bindings Graphical Editor Showing: a) Custom User Panel. b) Behaviours and Bindings Behind the Custom User Panel.



a) Text Box Widget's Behaviour and Binding



b) Zero Count Button's Behaviour and Binding



c) Increment Count Button's Behaviour and Binding

Figure 44: Annotated Behaviour and Bindings Graphical Editor for:a) Text Box Widget.b) Zero Count Button.c) Increment Count Button.

Masking Service

Introduction

The GV Orbit **Masking** service manages masking of alarms within a system. The service maintains and publishes information about which alarms should be masked. It also maintains any timers related to the application of masks in a system.

Alarm producers in a system, such as the GV Orbit **Monitoring** service, subscribe to the **Masking** service for masking information and use it to determine the state of each of their alarms before publishing them. Thus the **Masking** service itself is only *indirectly* responsible for publishing alarms with a masked state.

Features of the Masking service include:

- System Masks system wide masking operations.
- Timed Masks mask for a duration.
- Device-Level Mask mask alarms from a unit/device/service.
- Alarm-Level Mask- mask a particular alarm from a unit/device/service.
- Mask Persistence enabling active masks to be applied after a power cycle.
- Mask Until OK mask an alarm until fault condition cleared.
- Redundancy.

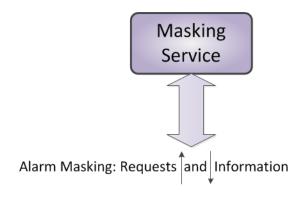


Figure 45: GV Orbit Masking Service

System Screen

The **Masking** service configuration screen is shown in Figure 46 and the settings are described in Table 11.

*							
System	Masking Serv			g syster	n.		
	System Settings						
	Client domain	151	÷	9			
	Network interface(s)	MANAGEMENT	r ×				6
	Address	F000:03:01			Clear	•	
	Unit name	Masking 151			Clear	3	
	Masking Service Functions						
	Clean up	Purge unmasked					
	6	Purge where no alarm exists Purge where alarm is green Add where alarm is not green	6 6				

Figure 46: Masking Service - System Screen

Table 11: GV	Orbit Masking	Service - S	System Setting	5

Setting	Description
Client Domain	Enter the Client GVOP Domain Number that the service will use to communicate with other clients. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.
Network Interfaces	See Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.

Setting	Description
Address	See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall addresses.
Unit Name	See Unit Name Setting, on page 105.
Masking Service Functions	These are 'clean up' actions which affect the masking information stored in the Masking service. These actions clean up any residual masking in a system. Often in a live system there are many residual masks which are no longer valid and need to be cleaned up. Note: Each action offers a prompt to confirm the action before any changes are made.
Purge unmasked	Click to purge all masks that are in the 'Unmasked' state. When a mask is removed (for example, unmasked), the Masking service keeps information about the mask, including its time- stamp and who removed it. To clear these masks from the Masking service, the Purge unmasked option can be used.
Purge where no alarm exists	 Click to purge all masks with no known existing current alarm. These masks will be purged from the Masking service. Note: Alarms may no longer exist in a system because: A device has been removed from a system. A device is temporarily off-line. CAUTION: Take care when using this option, because purging will affect both devices that have been removed from a system and those that are temporarily off-line.
Purge where alarm is green	Click to purge all masks where the alarm state is 'OK' (green). These masks will be purged from the Masking service. Note: This does not affect masks where no alarm exists.
Add where alarm is not green	Click to make the monitoring system alarms show 'all green'. This function instructs the Masking service to add masks of the type "mask until green" to all alarms that are not showing 'OK' (green state).
	Note: This is a useful function during commissioning of a system. See Add Mask Where alarm is Not Green, on page 173.
Save Cancel	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.

Table 11: GV Orbit Masking Service - System Settings (continued)

Applying a Mask

Masking can be applied via the GV Orbit Client application with either:

- the Network window (right-click on a device item); or
- in an Alarm List window (right-click on an alarm item); or
- an Alarm Mask Behaviour on a GV Orbit C&M project custom user panel.

Mask Types

The following masking types are available:

Mask Device

This type of mask will mask an alarm from a device. It is a device-level mask.

Mask Alarm

This type of mask will mask an alarm from a device. It is an alarm-level mask.

UnMask

This will remove any alarm mask type from a device or alarm.

Mask Until Time (Snooze Alarm)

This type of mask will mask an alarm and automatically remove the mask after a configurable period of time. When the mask is removed, any latched alarm values will be reset.

The **Masking** service monitors this time period and will automatically effect the removal of the mask when the time period has expired.

For example, this is useful if some engineering work is to be done which may cause alarms while it is being done. In this case, setting a **Snooze Alarm** mask for the duration of the work:

- will mask alarms for that time;
- · will expire after the preset time; and
- masks will then behave as normal.

Note:

If a further mask is made on an alarm which is already actively masked by a 'Snooze Alarm' mask, then the *later* mask will take precedence.

Note:

The period of time used is selected by the user when applying the 'Snooze Alarm' mask; the user selects from several choices. The choices can be configured in GV Orbit Client with a GV Orbit C&M project open. (See the **Masking** tab in the 'Tools -> Options -> Monitoring' dialog accessed from the main menu in GV Orbit Client.) The choices offered are configurable. The default choices are:

- 1 minute;
- 5 minutes;
- 20 minutes;
- 1 hour;
- 24 hours; and
- 7 days.

Mask Until Normal

This type of mask will mask an alarm or device and automatically remove it when the alarm state is 'OK' (for example, when an on-screen alarm goes green).

For example, this is useful if an error condition occurs, and is acknowledged and remedial work is underway or scheduled. In this case, the alarm can be masked until the work is carried out and the error cleared.

Masking Service Functions

Note:

For a description of all **Masking Service Functions**, please see the 'Masking Service Functions, on page 171 in Table 11, on page 170.

Add Mask Where alarm is Not Green

This masking service function is a useful during, for example, the commissioning of a new system. Alarms will be masked until their alarm state goes green (for example, until system device is set up properly), at which point the mask is removed (for example, the alarm is unmasked).

Alarms Generated

The **Masking** service itself sends out alarm log data. To view live alarms from the **Masking** service itself in the GV Orbit Client application:

1 Right-click in the **Network** window on the **Masking** service item and select 'Alarm List'.

An **Alarm List** window is shown which shows status information about the service, including the alarms it generates. See Figure 47.

Masking service item in Network	window	/	Alarm List wir	idow.
Right-click and select 'Alarm	Lisť.			
Network B ×	📓 Alarm List - F110:01:03 - Masking			? ×
REEL	Sort by status 🗸 🔽			
> 🖷 Rack 7 0000:09:00	Alarm Name 🍸	Value 🍸	Status 🍸	Latch 🍸
> 🖷 Rack 8 0000:0A:00	D	926	🔵 Normal	Normal
> 🖷 Rack 9 0000:08:00	IDNAME	Masking Service	🔵 Normal 🖉	Normal
 Rack 11 0000:0C:00 Removed Frames 0000:0F:00 	IPADDRESS	172.19.79.144	🔵 Normal 🖉	Normal
 Kenioved Frames 0000.0F.00 Free Network(F100) F000:01:00 	IPNAME	gvboxslp2	🔵 Normal 🖉	Normal
Network(F200) F000:02:00	MSG	Unit Present	🔵 Normal	Normal
Virtual Node F000:03:00	NAME	Masking	🔵 Normal 🖉	Normal
01: Masking 151	NUM_ALARMS	15967	🔵 Normal	Normal
Alarm list	NUM_MAINTENANCE		🔵 Normal 🖉	Normal
> 🗟 Event Logging F000:05:00	 NUM_MASKS	3629	Normal	Normal
> Routing F000:06:00	 NUM_NO_ALARM	3117	Normal	Normal
> 晴 Email F000:07:00 Info	NUM OFFLINE	2167	Normal	Normal
> To Map View F000:08:00 Copy	NUM_TIMED		Normal	Normal
> Web Renderer F000:09:00	NUM UNMASKED	1462	Normal	
> 🐻 Relay F000:0A:00	NUM_UNTIL_GREEN	2084	Normal	
> 🖥 Repository Manager F000:0B:00	NUM_WITH_ALARM	512	Normal	- Holling.
Densite Health monitoring	REDUNDANT_SERVER_MATCH	OK	Normal	Normal
	RESTARTED_AT	2020-03-31T13:41:59Z	Normal	
Frame Reference (densite_GVNode_Densite_SL	STATE	1	Normal	- Horman
HCO-3901 (densite_Densite3_Densite_SLOT_16	UNTILGREEN_CTL_STATE	OK	Normal	- Horman
 ALC Miranda 	UPTIME	021:22:46:54	Normal	
PGM1		4.1.0 build 6 built on Mar 18 2		
PGM2	VERSION	4.1.0 Dulid 6 Dulit on Mar 18 2	Normai	Normai
PGM3				
PGM4				
PGM5				

Figure 47: Masking Service's Alarm List Window

Masking Service Alarm Summary Information

The **Alarm Summary** window shows some status values for the **Masking** service; these include some count values which are described in Table 12.

Alarm Count	In the Masking Service, Total Number of
NUM_ALARMS	Alarms
NUM_MAINTENANCE	Maintenance masks.
NUM_MASKS	Total number of masks.
	Where:
	NUM_MASKS = NUM_MAINTENANCE + NUM_OFFLINE + NUM_UNMASKED
	and
	NUM_MASKS = NUM_NO_ALARMS + NUM_WITH_ALARMS
NUM_NO_ALARM	Masks where no matching alarm can be found.

Alarm Count	In the Masking Service, Total Number of
NUM_OFFLINE	Off-line masks.
NUM_TIMED	Masks with an automatic expiration time period.
NUM_UNMASKED	Masks which have been unmasked at some stage.
NUM_UNTIL_GREEN	Masks which are 'masked until green'.
NUM_WITH_ALARM	Masks where a matching alarm <i>can</i> be found.

Table 12: Masking Service Information (continued)

Monitoring Service

Introduction

A monitoring system is interested in alarm status information. The primary purpose of the GV Orbit **Monitoring** service is to calculate key 'alarm state' information from log messages from system devices/units. There may be large amounts of log data and most of it may be informative. The **Monitoring** service processes log information received on a Domain ID Number and produces alarm information. Various pieces of alarm information may come from one source device (for example, the same device address) and this information can be combined together. Resulting alarm information is sent out as alarm messages into the GV Orbit system.

Note:

The **Monitoring** service can combine various 'alarm state' information from a *single* device (for example, from a single device address). The service *does not* combine together 'alarm state' information from multiple device addresses.

A GV Orbit client can subscribe to these alarm messages and, for example, alarm state information can be used on a GV Orbit C&M project custom user panel (using GV Orbit Alarm Behaviours).

A GV Orbit client or a GV Orbit service may also write log data to a Domain ID Number for the **Monitoring** service to process.

Note:

The **Monitoring** service must be running for alarms to be present in the GV Orbit system; this includes alarms for GV Orbit Services themselves.

Additionally, there is a 'light' protocol to allow third party devices/systems to access some alarm state information.

Note:

In a GV Orbit system, the 'Domain ID Number' should match across services. See Default GVOP Domain Numbers, on page 103.

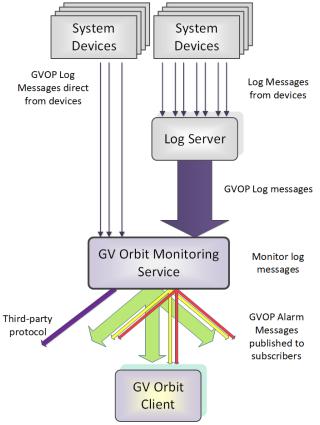


Figure 48: GV Orbit Monitoring Service

Log Messages and Headers

A log message contains a HEADER=VALUE pair, commonly referred to as a Log Field which comprises a **Header** with a value. Similar to log messages, alarm messages also have HEADER=VALUE pairs. Log Fields can be processed by the **Monitoring** service from:

- a Log Server service; or
- from a Densité Manager service; or
- directly from devices/units (for example, any device in a 'control and monitoring' GVOP domain).

The service detects the alarm state of current Log Fields ('OK', 'Warning', or 'Error') and publishes the resulting calculated state information as GVOP alarm messages to subscribers.

STATE Alarm

A **STATE Alarm** is automatically added to each unit in a GV Orbit system by the **Monitoring** service. This contains the aggregate alarm state of all the unit's log messages, providing a useful overall alarm for monitoring to use.

Monitoring Rules

A **Monitoring** service is pre-configured with **Monitoring Rules** for processing the main and common **Headers** found in log messages to yield alarm messages for the system.

Every log message in the system should have an accompanying monitoring rule.

Monitoring Rules are listed on the **Monitoring Rules** configuration screen (see Monitoring Rules Screen, on page 193, for details). Each listed rule has corresponding 'alarm state matching rules' which provide, for example, information about allowable limits for a message's **Header**. The rules determine a resulting alarm state for the Log Field.

When the current value of a Log Field header changes, the resulting Alarm state is determined by the **Monitoring** service, which looks up the corresponding **Monitoring Rule** and works out what 'state' to apply (for example, 'OK', 'Warning', 'Error').

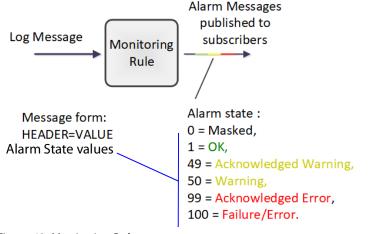


Figure 49: Monitoring Rule

Not	te:
The	e Alarm state value for an:
•	'Acknowledged Warning' is distinct from Warning'.
•	'Acknowledged Error' is distinct from 'Error'.

Rules

A **Monitoring** rule for a Header is defined through one or more 'state matching' rules for the Header value in a log message. The following types of rules can be defined for different Header value types:

- String value rule. (See String State Rule Settings, on page 206.)
- Numeric value rule. (See Numeric State Rule Settings, on page 208.)
- 'Rate of change' value rule. (See Rate Of Change State Rule Settings, on page 209.)

Each rule can be configured with an automatic acknowledge time period. The **Monitoring** service automatically acknowledges an 'Error' or 'Warning' after this period.

Wild Card *

An asterisk wild card character (*) can be used when forming rules for similarly-named Headers. This can reduce the amount of **Monitoring** rule configuration needed.

A device may often have many similarly-named Log Fields. In this case, rules can be created using a wild card character to create rules which monitor more than one Header. The wild card, *, is used in place of a number in the Header name.

For example, 'INPUT_*' includes Headers INPUT_1, INPUT_2, INPUT_3, ... and so on.

Number Range []

A number range may be specified in a Header name for a rule to specify a range of Headers to monitor.

For example, 'INPUT_[1-10]' covers Headers INPUT_1 to INPUT_10.

Categories

Categories can effectively combine several log messages/alarms from one device into one alarm message to ease subsequent monitoring in a system.

When monitoring a system, it is a common requirement to show a single alarm state for multiple log messages from a given device. This can be achieved in GV Orbit with the **Monitoring** service: Often, a device has many similar Log Fields. For example, a multiviewer has many inputs with similar corresponding Headers. The **Monitoring** service can monitor multiple log/alarm messages and aggregate the results into one aggregate alarm message (called, say, "INPUT_STATE") using **Categories**. See Figure 50.

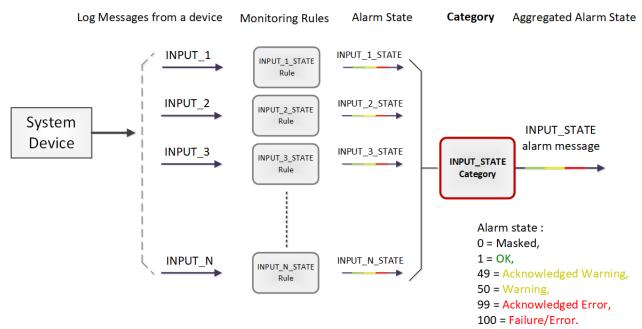


Figure 50: Category Example - Aggregate Alarm Message

Example Use Cases

Often, a device has many similar Log Fields. For example, a multiviewer has many inputs with similar corresponding Header names.

 A multiviewer with 48 inputs: Headers may include: INPUT_1_STATE, INPUT_2_STATE, and so on up to INPUT 48 STATE.

A **Category** can be used create a new alarm (called, say, 'INPUT_STATE') to contain the overall combined alarm states of all the INPUT_*_STATE Log Fields.

 For a single multiviewer input: Headers may include: INPUT_1_LOST, INPUT_1_STATE, INPUT_1_STANDARD, INPUT_1_FRAMERATE.

A **Category** can be used create a new alarm (called, say, 'INPUT') to contain the overall combined alarm states of all the INPUT_1* Log Fields.

Note:

Monitoring of multiple Log Fields and aggregating the resulting alarm states can be achieved in GV Orbit in one of two ways:

- 1. Solely with a C&M project custom user panel in GV Orbit Client:
 - a design a GV Orbit client custom user panel to look at multiple log message types;
 - b use Behaviours and Bindings to determine alarm states for each log message, and to aggregate the multiple results into one alarm state; and then
 - c show alarm state on the custom panel (for example, with a Tally lamp).

Or, alternatively:

2. With a **Monitoring** service and GV Orbit client custom panel(s):

It can be more convenient to perform the aggregation centrally and then provide a single, aggregate alarm to one or more subscribing GV Orbit client custom panels. Do this using the **Monitoring** service and a GV Orbit client panel:

- a configure the service to look at multiple log messages;
- b configure the service with a **Category** to aggregate the log messages;
- c design a GV Orbit C&M project custom panel to look at the new, single (aggregated) alarm message; and
- d show the alarm state on the custom panel (with a Tally lamp).

See Categories Screen, on page 185, for more details.

System Screen

See also Common User Interface Features, on page 108.

System	Monitoring Service v0.3.0.638			
Categories				
Monitoring Rules	System Settings	28		
	Network interface(s)	MANAGEMENT ×	6	
	Address	F110:01:04 Clear 3		
	Unit name	Monitoring Clear 0		
	Log Server Connection Settin	ngs		
	Log Server domain	43 🗘 🗘 🚯		
	Log Server interface(s)	MANAGEMENT ×	3	
	Log Server 1 IP	127.0.0.1 Clear 3		
	GVOP Device Alarm Settings			
	Device alarm domain	100 💠 🚯		
	Interface(s)	MANAGEMENT ×	•	
	Devices	+ New 6		
		IP Address		
		172.19.79.143 × Delete		
		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		
	Enable SDC-03	× 0		
	Enable categories	2 8		
	Monitoring Service purge	Purge stale data		

Figure 51: Monitoring Service - System Settings Screen

Setting	Description
System Settings:	See also Service System Settings, on page 102.
Client Domain	Enter the Client GVOP Domain Number that the service will use to communicate with other clients. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.
Network Interface(s)	See Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.
Address	See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall address.
Unit Name	Enter a name. This is a human-readable identifier for the Monitoring service to use. This name appears in the GV Orbit client Network window.
Log Server Connection Set	tings:
Log Server Domain	Enter the Log Server Domain ID Number so that the Monitoring service can communicate to the Log Server service. For more information, see Default GVOP Domain Numbers, on page 103.
Log Server Interface(s)	Click in the cell and select the network interface(s) that the Monitoring service is to use to communicate with the Log Server For GV Orbit, all services use the MANAGEMENT interface. See also Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.
Log Server 1 IP	Enter IP address of the where the Log Server is running on which the Monitoring service is connected to. For a typical GV Orbit system, both services are running on the same GV Orbit server and, in this case, the 'loop back' IP address 127.0.0.1 should be used. Note: In some systems, a different IP address may be specified multiple GV Orbit Servers are used.
GVOP Device Alarm Settin	gs:
	A Monitoring service connects to a Densité Manager service to get its device log data.
Device Alarm Domain	Enter the Device alarm domain ID Number set in the Densité Manager service for the Monitoring service to connect to it. This can be the same as the Client GVOP Domain Number. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.
Interface(s)	Click in the cell and select the network interface(s) for the Monitoring service to use to connect to the Densité Manager service. More than one interface may be selected. For GV Orbit, all services use the MANAGEMENT interface. See also Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.

Table 13: GV Orbit Monitoring Service - System Settings

Setting	Description		
Devices Filter	A list of IP address(es) where the Densité Manager service is running, to which the Monitoring service is connected. If the list is empty, then the Monitoring service will attempt to discover any devices on the Device Alarm Domain ID Numbers that are accessible. For a typical GV Orbit system, both services run on the same GV Orbit server and, in this case, the 'loop back' IP address 127.0.0.1 is used. Note: In some systems, different IP address(es) may be specified by the GV Orbit system administrator. IP addresses can be added for other devices that support GVOP alarms. For example, Grass Valley Kaleido IP. The list may be filtered by clicking on the Filter icon:		
	IP Address 172.19.79.100 127.0.0.1 Fitter Click on the drop-down list to select the filter:		
	IP Address T 172.19.79.100 Show items with value that: 127.0.0.1 Equals Contains Empty Not Empty		
	Click the Filter button to apply the filter. Click the Clear button to remove filtering.		
Enable SDC-03	Select to enable the SDC-03 (Traffic Light) interface. See SDC-03 Interface, on page 184. Note: Enabling SDC-03 requires a Monitoring service restart.		
Enable Categories	 Select to enable 'Categories' in the Monitoring service. Deselect to disable. When disabled, the Monitoring service will not add additional log field categories. Note: This requires a Monitoring service Stop/Start. 		
Monitoring Service Purge			
Save Cancel	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.		

Monitoring Redundancy

Dual-redundancy can be achieved by running two **Monitoring** services with each connected to its own **Log Server** and **Densité Manager** services.

Further resilience can be achieved if both **Monitoring** services are connected to each other's own **Log Server** and **Densité Manager** services. This configuration does result in extra data on the GVOP domain.

SDC-03 Interface

The **SDC-03 Interface** allows a third-party device/system to connect to the **Monitoring** service and obtain high-level monitoring information. SDC-03 is a 'light' status-monitoring protocol allowing access to alarm data generated by the **Categories** screen. **Note:** Detailed log data is not available over this interface.

The SDC-03 interface is available under NDA from Grass Valley. For information on the SDC-03 status monitoring protocol, please contact Grass Valley Support.

Categories Screen

A Category allows a user to define a new alarm message to carry an aggregated Alarm state and define a list of the message Headers which should be aggregated. The list may be defined:

- As a collection of fixed headers.
- Using wild cards (for example, INPUT_*).
- Using ranges (for example, INPUT_[1-20]).

When Categories are enabled, the Monitoring service automatically scans each device in the system and adds the new alarm to any devices which have matching **Monitoring** Rules. Thus, the new status information appears in a device's Alarm Summary window.

Figure 52 shows the Monitoring service Categories configuration screen and describes the screen controls and features.

Categories Example, on page 187, shows an example of setting up a new Category.

tem	Categories		
egories	Categories can be used to display the 'stat	e' of a number of other log fields. For example, where a Unit	contains INPUT_1, INPUT_2 etc, a categ
nitoring Rules		which contains the state of all the INPUT_n values.	
	Category Name	Target Alarm	
	PTP Error	PTP_ERROR	✓ Edit × Dele
	LAN Port 1 Packet Drop	LAN_PORT_1_PKT_DRP	✓ Edit × Delet
	LAN Port 2 Packet Drop	LAN_PORT_2_PKT_DRP	✓ Edit × Dele
	SDI CRC	INPUT_SDI_ERRCNT	✓ Edit × Delet
	Temperature State	TEMP_STATE	✓ Edit × Delei
	Fan State	FAN_STATE	✓ Edit × Delei
	Input Video State	INPUT_STATE	✓ Edit × Dele
	Input Audio State	AUDIO_STATE	✓ Edit × Delei
	Input ANC State	ANC_STATE	✓ Edit × Dele
	Gateway Fault	GW_FAULT	✓ Edit × Delei
	Lan Port 1 State	LAN_1_STATE	✓ Edit × Dele
	Lan Port 2 State	LAN_2_STATE	✓ Edit × Dele
	RTP Error	RTP_ERROR	✓ Edit × Dele
	MAC Error	MAC ERROR	✓ Edit × Delei

Columns:

Category Name: a human-readable name List of Categories created

Target Alarm: HEADER name used by the Category's alarm message

Figure 52: Monitoring Service - Categories Screen

See Changes need to be Saved List Indicator, on page 108 and List Control Buttons, on page 108.

Categories

Categories can be used to display the 'state' of a number of other log fields. For example, where a Unit contains INPUT_1, INPUT_2 etc, a category can be used to add a new log field INPUT which contains the state of all the INPUT_n values.

✓ Save ♦ Cancel + New			
Category Name	Target Alarm		
PTP Error	PTP_ERROR	🧪 Edit	× Delete
LAN Port 1 Packet Drop	LAN_PORT_1_PKT_DRP	🧪 Edit	× Delete
LAN Port 2 Packet Drop	LAN_PORT_2_PKT_DRP	🧪 Edit	× Delete
SDI CRC	INPUT_SDI_ERRCNT	🧪 Edit	× Delete
Temperature State	TEMP_STATE	🧪 Edit	× Delete
Fan State	FAN_STATE	🧪 Edit	× Delete
Input Video State	INPUT_STATE	🧪 Edit	× Delete
Input Audio State	AUDIO_STATE	🧪 Edit	× Delete
Input ANC State	ANC_STATE	🧪 Edit	× Delete
Gateway Fault	GW_FAULT	🧪 Edit	× Delete
Lan Port 1 State	LAN_1_STATE	🧪 Edit	× Delete
Lan Port 2 State	LAN_2_STATE	🖋 Edit	× Delete
RTP Error	RTP_ERROR	🧪 Edit	× Delete
MAC Error	MAC_ERROR	🧪 Edit	× Delete

Figure 53: Categories List

Categories Example

In this example, a new **Category** is created which aggregates together some messageHeaders.

Step 1: New Category

To create a new **Category**:

- 1 Open the **Categories** screen of the **Monitoring** service.
- 2 Click +New.

A new, blank Category item appears at the top of the Category list.

Categories Categories can be used to display the 'state' of a number of other log fields. For example, where a Unit contains INPUT_1, INPUT_2 etc, a category can be used to add a new log field INPUT which contains the state of all the INPUT_n values.					
✓ Save	O Cancel	+ New			
Category Name			Target Alarm		
				🥒 Edit	× Delete
PTP Error			PTP_ERROR	nt Edit	× Delete
LAN Port 1 Pack	ket Drop		LAN_PORT_1_PKT_DRP	🧨 Edit	× Delete
LAN Port 2 Pack	cet Drop		LAN_PORT_2_PKT_DRP	🧪 Edit	× Delete

Figure 54: New Blank Category Item

- 3 Enter a name for the new **Category** a human-readable, 'friendly' name.
- 4 Enter a name for the Header to be used by the **Category's** alarm message (Target Alarm).

Category Name	Target Alarm
My Example Category	MY_EXAMPLE_ALARM
PTP Error	PTP_ERROR
LAN Port 1 Packet Drop	LAN_PORT_1_PKT_DRP

Figure 55: New Category Name and Alarm

5 Click Save.

Step 2: Edit - Add Header Match Pattern(s)

1 Click Edit to edit the new Category item.



Category Name	Target Alarm	
MY Example Category	MY_EXAMPLE_ALARM	/ Edit
igure 56: Edit New Category		

The Edit Category dialog is shown. See Figure 57.

New Category name	New Target Alarm name
Edit Category	- x
MY Example Category	
Target Alarm	
Match Patterns 6	
Add a pattern	
Add	
 Fixed: e.g. INPUT_1_LOST Range based: e.g. INPUT_[1-10]_LOST Wildcard: e.g. INPUT_*_LOST 	
Save Changes Cancel Changes	

Figure 57: Edit Category Dialog

2 In the Match Patterns text box,

begin entering a message Header Match Pattern text string. For example, "INPUT_".

As the text string is entered, a drop-down list appears showing all the candidate message Header names filtered on the entered text. See Figure 58.

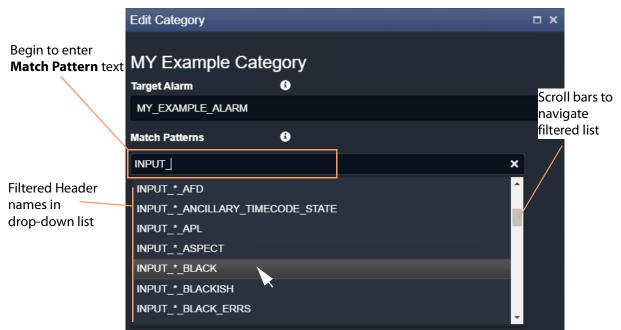


Figure 58: Select a Match Pattern From Drop-Down List

- 3 Select a **Match Pattern** from the drop-down list. For example, INPUT_*_BLACK.
- 4 If required,

now edit the selected **Match Pattern** string further and then press the Enter/Return key.

For example, replace the wild-card '*' character in 'INPUT_*_BLACK' with a range, INPUT_[1-8]_BLACK, to look for black detection status only on inputs 1 to 8. Then press Enter/Return.

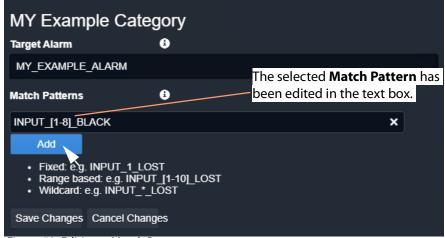


Figure 59: Editing a Match Pattern

5 Click Add.

A Match Pattern is added to the Category.

Added Match Pattern	Target Alarm	•
	MY_EXAMPLE_ALARM	
	Match Patterns	6
	INPUT_[1-8]_BLACK	
	INPUT_[1-8]_BLACK	
	Add	

Figure 60: Added Match Pattern

One **Match Pattern** has now been set up for this **Category**. More match patterns may be added, if required.

Step 3: More Match Patterns

To add more Match Patterns into the Category:

1 Clear the text entry box by clicking on the **x** that appears when the cursor hovers over the right-hand end of the text box. (See Figure 61.)

Match Patterns	i	
INPUT_[1-8]_BLACK		
Add a pattern		×
Add		

Figure 61: Clear Match Pattern Entry Text Box

2 Begin entering another message Header **Match Pattern** text string and select the required name item in the drop-down list.

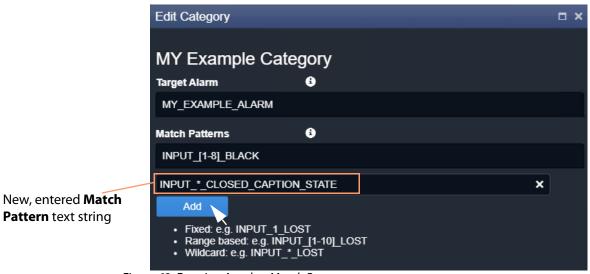


Figure 62: Entering Another Match Pattern

3 Click Add.

The newly-entered text string is added to the **Category**.

Two message Header **Match Patterns** have now been set up for this **Category**. See Figure 63.

	Edit Category	□ ×
Added Header Match	MY Example Category Target Alarm	
Patterns	MY_EXAMPLE_ALARM	
	Match Patterns 3	
	INPUT_[1-8]_BLACK	
	INPUT_*_CLOSED_CAPTION_STATE	
	Add a pattern	
	Add	
Click Save Changes	Fixed: e.g. INPUT_1_LOST Range based: e.g. INPUT_[1-10]_LOST Wildcard: e.g. INPUT_*_LOST Save ChangesCancel Changes	

Figure 63: Save Header Match Patterns

4 Click Save Changes.

The changes made in the Edit Category dialog are saved and the dialog is closed.

In this example, the new **Category** will now aggregate together alarm messages about:

- input black detection; and
- input closed caption status.

The new **Category** appears at the bottom of the **Category** list in the **Categories** screen. See Figure 64.

\$				
System	SPIGOT_4_STATE	SPIGOT_4_STATE	✓ Edit	× Delete
Categories	SPIGOT_5_STATE	SPIGOT_5_STATE	🥒 Edit	× Delete
Monitoring Rules	SPIGOT_6_STATE	SPIGOT_6_STATE	🥒 Edit	× Delete
	SPIGOT_7_STATE	SPIGOT_7_STATE	🥒 Edit	× Delete
	SPIGOT_8_STATE	SPIGOT_8_STATE	🥒 Edit	× Delete
	SPIGOT_9_STATE	SPIGOT_9_STATE	🥒 Edit	× Delete
	SPIGOT_10_STATE	SPIGOT_10_STATE	sedit 🖉	× Delete
	SPIGOT_11_STATE	SPIGOT_11_STATE	🥒 Edit	× Delete
	SPIGOT_12_STATE	SPIGOT_12_STATE		× Delete
	SPIGOT_13_STATE	SPIGOT_13_STATE	/ Edit	× Delete
	SPIGOT_14_STATE	SPIGOT_14_STATE	/ Edit	× Delete
	SPIGOT_15_STATE	SPIGOT_15_STATE		× Delete
	SPIGOT_16_STATE	SPIGOT_16_STATE	sedit 🖉	× Delete
	TIME_REF	TIME_REF		× Delete
	DEVICE_HEALTH	DEVICE_HEALTH	🥒 Edit	× Delete
	MY Example Category	MY_EXAMPLE_ALARM	🧪 Edit	× Delete

Newly-created Category item

Figure 64: New Category in Category List

Monitoring Rules Screen

The **Monitoring Rules** configuration screen contains a list of **Monitoring Rule** rule items, for example, a list of message Headers with their state matching rules. Custom items can be added. Rules may be edited.

Monitoring Rules Screen Information

State Matching Rules

The following types of rules exist:

- Numeric State Matching Rule, on page 193
- Rate of Change State Matching Rule, on page 194
- String State Matching Rule, on page 194

Numeric State Matching Rule

This rule operates on a message Header that has a numeric value.

The rule derives an alarm state ('OK', 'Warning', 'Error/Fail') from a numeric range defined by threshold values. When a value is within a range, the corresponding alarm state is used. See Figure 65.

Custom Numeric State matching rules can be created.

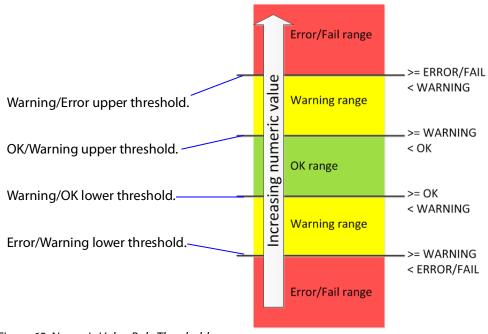


Figure 65: Numeric Value Rule Thresholds

Rate of Change State Matching Rule

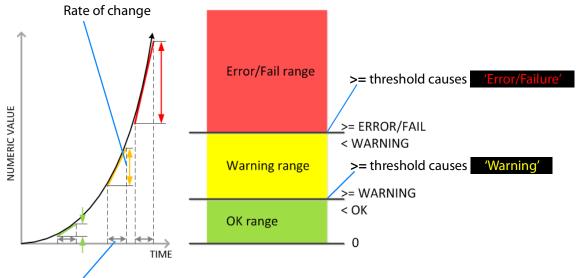
This rule operates on a message Header that has a numeric value (for example, an error count).

The rule derives an alarm state ('OK', 'Warning', 'Error/Fail') from a *rate of change* of the numeric value, rather than from the absolute value itself.

The **Rate of Change** rule allows a low frequency of device status events to occur before and alarm is triggered. For example, input SDI CRC errors may occasionally occur on a device and monitoring can be set up to only trigger an alarm if many errors occur.

Threshold rates of change values are defined over a defined sample interval. When a value's 'rate of change' exceeds a certain amount per sample interval, a 'Warning' Alarm state and beyond that, a 'Failure/Error' Alarm state is used. See Figure 66.

Custom Rate of Change state matching rules can be created.



Sample interval

Figure 66: Rate of Change Rule Thresholds

String State Matching Rule

This rule operates on a message Header that has text string values. The rules assign alarm states ('OK', 'Warning', 'Error/Fail') from a semicolon-separated list of text string conditions. The text condition matches strings that start with specified text and the syntax uses an asterisk wild card character.

For example, UNIT LOST*; FAIL matches text strings starting with 'Unit lost' or 'Fail'.

When a text string condition is met, the corresponding Alarm state value is used.

Custom String State matching rules can be created.

Note: Text string matching conditions are *not* case-sensitive. **Deferring Alarms in String State Matching**

For a **String State Matching** rule, the assertion of a resulting alarm can be delayed (deferred). This has the effect of ignoring any short alarm conditions for a defined period. A deferring period (in seconds) can be configured *per string matching condition*:

For example, if the String State Matching rule is "5?LOST*; CRITICAL*" then:

- Log Field values starting with 'LOST' will cause an alarm only after 5 seconds, unless the error condition goes away within that time.
- Log Field values containing 'CRITICAL' would cause an alarm immediately.

Deferring is used for two main purposes: Alarm Escalation and Alarm Suppression.

Alarm Escalation

Warning and Error/Failure conditions can be configured in a rule with the same expressions, but with different defer periods. (See Deferring Alarms in String State Matching, on page 195.)

In this way, a Warning alarm can change into an Error/Failure alarm if the alarm is not dealt with within a certain period of time.

For example, a Warning alarm is set up to monitor some status value with no defer period and an Error/Failure alarm is set to monitor the same status but with a defer period. When an alarm expression condition matches, there is first a Warning alarm state asserted and then an Error/Failure alarm state is asserted after a defer period (if the alarm is not cleared).

The Error/Failure defer time thus provides 'warning time' and may be used to give the user some time to deal with the problem before it escalates.

Alarm Suppression

Occasionally there are alarms which flicker into Error/Failure or Warning states only briefly and which may only be serious if they stay fixed in one state for longer than a set period of time - for example, a 'video input is black' alarm. Deferring an alarm can suppress this "noise".

(See Deferring Alarms in String State Matching, on page 195.)

For example, in order to avoid spurious false triggers, a Video Input Black alarm can be deferred for up to 5 seconds, thus ignoring brief, legitimate occurrences of a black video image.

Monitoring Rules List

The **Monitoring Rules** configuration screen defines the rules for each message Header in the system. A list of all message Headers is presented in pages with a navigation bar to enable the user to navigate between pages of the list. The number of list items per pages can be selected and the total number of items is shown. See Figure 67. See also Common User Interface Features, on page 108.

ystem	Monitoring F	Rules						
ategories Ionitoring Rules	✓ Save changes	Cancel Changes	+ New alarm	Edit state rules				
	Alarm Name	Friendly N	ame St	ring Rule	Number Rule	Ack Delay		
	3G	3G	De	efault	None		× Delete	
	ACTIVE_MSG	Active Uni	t State No	one	None		× Delete	
	ADDRESS	Address	De	efault	None		× Delete	
	AES	AES	De	efault	None		× Delete	
	AESREF	AES Ref	De	efault	None		× Delete	
	AES_1	AES 1	De	efault	None		× Delete	
	AES_2	AES 2	De	efault	None		× Delete	
	AES_3	AES_3	De	efault	None		× Delete	
	AES_4	AES_4	De	efault	None		× Delete	
	AES_5	AES_5	De	efault	None		× Delete	

Figure 67: Monitoring Service - Monitoring Rules Screen

system	Monitoring F	Rules				
Categories	✓ Save changes	S Cancel changes + New a	Iarm Cdit state			
	Alarm Name	Friendly Name	String Rule	Number Rule	Ack Delay	
	3G	3G	Default	None		× Delete
	ACTIVE_MSG	Active Unit State	None	None		× Delete
	ADDRESS	Address	Default	None		× Delete
	AES	AES	Default	None		× Delete
	AESREF	AES Ref	Default	None		× Delete
	AES_1	AES 1	Default	None		× Delete
	AES_2b	AES 2	Default	SDI_ERRCNT	-1	× Delete
	AES_3	AES_3	Default	None		× Delete
	AES_4	AES_4	Default	None		× Delete
	AES_5	AES_5	Default	None		× Delete

Figure 68: Monitoring Service - Monitoring Rules List Columns

Setting	Description	
Alarm name	The alarms' name	
Friendly Name	Rule title, a friendly, human-readable name	
String Rule Number Rule	State rule used: • String state rule • Numeric state rule	
Ack Delay	Auto-acknowledge time period	

Filtering the Monitoring Rules List

The **Monitoring Rules** list can be filtered using the filter text boxes at the top of the 'Alarm Name' and 'Friendly Name' columns. This provides two filters to reduce the number of displayed items.

1 Begin to enter text into one of the filter boxes.

A drop-down list of possible Alarm names is shown. See Figure 69.

		Filter boxes					
	Monitoring Ru	ules					
		Cancel hanges	larm PEdit state rules				
	Alarm Name	Friendly Name	String Rule	Number Rule	Ack Delay		
	INPU ×						
	AES_INPL^	3G	Default	None		× Delete	
	INPUT INPUT*	Active Unit State	None	None		× Delete	
	INPUTA	Address	Default	None		× Delete	
	INPUTB	AES	Default	None		× Delete	
		AES Ref	Default	None		× Delete	
		AES 1	Default	None		× Delete	
	AES_2b	AES 2	Default	SDI_ERRCNT	-1	× Delete	
	AES_3	AES_3	Default	None		× Delete	
	AES_4	AES_4	Default	None		× Delete	
	AES_5	AES_5	Default	None		× Delete	
/	H 4 1 2	3 4 5 >	► 10 ▼ ite	ms per page	1 - 10	of 1214 items	Ç

Drop-down list

Figure 69: Filtering Monitoring Rule Items

2 Select an item from the drop-down list.

The Monitoring Rules list is filtered on the selected item. See Figure 70.

	Cancel nanges	+ New alarm	Edit state rules				
Alarm Name		Friendly Name		String Rule	Number Rule	Ack Delay	
INPUT_*	×						
AES_INPUT_*_TYPE		AES Input * Type		Default	None		× Delet
NPUT_*		Input *		Default	None		× Delet
NPUT_*_2016		Input * 2016		Default	None		× Delet
NPUT_*_2016_ASPE	ЕСТ	Input * 2016 Asp	ect	Default	None		× Delei
NPUT_*_2016_STAT	E	Input * 2016 Sta	te	Default	None		× Dele
NPUT_*_AFD		Input * AFD		Default	None		× Delei
NPUT_*_ANCILLAR	Y_TIM	Input * Ancillary State	Timecode	Default	None		× Delei
NPUT_*_APL		Input * APL		Default	None		× Dele
NPUT_*_ASPECT		Input * Aspect		Default	None		× Delet
NPUT_*_BLACK		Input * Black		Default	None		× Delei

Monitoring Rules List is filtered on the entered filter

Figure 70: Filtered Monitoring Rules List Items

Additional Filter:

1 To additionally filter with the second filter box, enter text into the box and select from the drop-down box.

Clear Filter:

1 To clear the filtering, click on the **x** button beside each filter box.

New Monitoring Rule

To create a new Monitoring Rule for a new message Header:

- 1 Click +New Alarm.
- 2 Begin to enter the new Alarm's name and select a name from the drop-down list (or enter a new name, if required).
 (This is the message Header that the new Monitoring rule will apply to.) See Figure 71.



3 Enter a friendly name (title) for the new **Monitoring Rule**, a human-readable text string. See Figure 72.

Enter Monitoring Rule friendly name, a human-readable text string.

Monitoring	l Rules			
✓ Save changes	O Cancel changes	+ New alarm	tit state ules	
Alarm Name			Friendly Name	String Rule
MY_NEW_ALAI	RM		My New Example Alarm Monitoring Rule	
3G			3G	Default
ACTIVE_MSG			Active Unit State	None

Figure 72: Enter a Friendly Name for the Monitoring Rule

		Se	lect a Sta	ite rule 🔪	Strir	ng rule	Number rule	
Monitoring	Rules				<			
✓ Save changes	Cancel Changes	+ New alarm	Edit state rules					
Alarm Name			Friend	lly Name		String Rule	Number Rule	Ack Delay
MY_NEW_ALAR	M		My Ne	w Example Alarm Monito	ing Rule	-		-1
3G			3G			None	None	-1
ACTIVE_MSG			Active	Unit State		MSG	None	-1
ADDRESS			Addre	ss		Default Default_no_dash	None	-1
AES			AES			Default	None	-1
AESREF			AES F	Ref		Default	None	-1

4 Select state rule to use (for example, a **String** rule and/or a **Number** rule). See Figure 73.

Figure 73: Select a State Rule to Use (String or Number)

Note:

Custom state rules (**String** or **Numeric**) can be set up. See Monitoring State Rules, on page 203.

5 If an auto-acknowledge is required, set the timeout period (**Ack Delay** figure in seconds, -1 = no auto-acknowledge). See Figure 74.

Monitoring	g Rules					
✓ Save changes	Cancel changes	+ New alarm	Edit state rules			
Alarm Name			Friendly Name	String Rule ↓	Number Rule	Ack Delay
MY_NEW_ALA	RM	,	My New Example Alarm Monitoring Rule	MSG		5
ACTIVE_MSG			Active Unit State	None	None	-1
ID			Unit ID	None	None	

Select an auto-acknowledge **Ack Delay** (seconds) (-1 = no auto-acknowledge)

Figure 74: Select an Ack Delay Figure (seconds)

6 Click Save Changes.

A new Monitoring Rule has been created. See Figure 75.

Monitoring Rules					
✓ Save O Cancel + New al	arm P Edit state rules				
Alarm Name	Friendly Name	String Rule ↓	Number Rule	Ack Delay	
MY_NEW_ALARM	My New Example Alarm Monitoring Rule	MSG		5	×
ACTIVE_MSG	Active Unit State	None	None	-1	×
ID	Unit ID	None	None		×

Figure 75: New Monitoring Rule Created

Monitoring State Rules

The **Monitoring** service has some default state rules already defined for processing message **Header** values. Custom state rules can be generated and then used in any **Monitoring Rule**; this can be done for 'String' matching, or 'Number' matching, or for processing a 'Rate of Change'.

Edit a State Rule

To edit a state rule:

1 Click **Edit State Rules** in the **Monitoring Rules** configuration screen, see Figure 76. The **State Rules** dialog is shown, see Figure 77.

Click to Edit State Rules to edit or create state rules

Monitoring				
✓ Save changes	Cancel Changes	+ New alarr	n Fedit state rules	
Alarm Name			Friendly Name	String Rule +
MY_NEW_ALAR	RM		My New Example Alarm Monitoring Rule	MSG
ACTIVE_MSG			Active Unit State	None

Figure 76: Edit State Rules Button

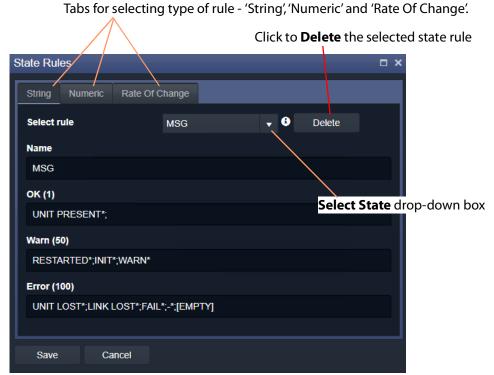
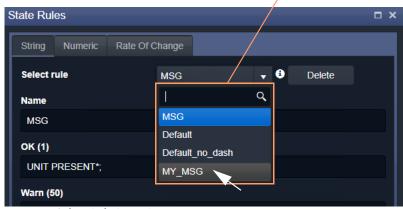


Figure 77: State Rules Dialog

- 2 Select the state rule type to edit by clicking on a tab (for example, 'String', 'Numeric', or 'Rate Of Change').
- 3 Select the state rule to edit from the **Select Rule** drop-down list. See Figure 78.



Select Rule drop-down list

Figure 78: Select Rule Drop-Down List

- 4 Edit the settings, see:
 - String State Rule Settings, on page 206;
 - Numeric State Rule Settings, on page 208; or

- Rate Of Change State Rule Settings, on page 209).
- 5 Click **Save** in the dialog.

Create a New State Rule

To create a *new* state rule:

1 Click Edit State Rules in the Monitoring Rules configuration screen.

The State Rules dialog is shown.

- 2 Select the type of state rule to edit by clicking on a tab (for example, 'String', 'Numeric', or 'Rate Of Change').
- 3 Click on the **Select State** drop-down box and enter a *new* name. See Figure 79a.

GV Orbit detects that this is a new name.

4 Click **Add new item** in the drop-down list. See Figure 79a.

The new name item is added into the drop-down list. See Figure 80b.

State Rules		
String Numeric F	Rate Of Change	Enter a new State Rule name
Select rule	MSG 🗸 🕄	Delete
Name		Click Add new item
MSG		
ОК (1)	ADD THE NEW STATE - 'MY_STATE_RULE' ?	
UNIT PRESENT*;	Add new item	
Warn (50)		
RESTARTED*;INIT*;W	/ARN*	
Error (100)		
UNIT LOST*;LINK LO	st*;fail*;-*;[empty]	
Enter new State	e Rule name and Add Item	
tate Rules		
String Numeric R	ate Of Change	
Select rule	MSG 🗸 🕄	Delete
Name	MY_STATE_RULE Q	
MSG	MY_STATE_RULE	

b) New Item

UNIT PRESENT*;

Figure 79: New State Rule Name

5 Select the new item in the drop-down list by clicking on it.

A new blank State Rule is created and shown in the dialog. See Figure 80.

State Rul	es							□ ×
String	Numeric	Rate Of Cl	hange					
Select r	ule		MY_ST	ATE_RULE	•	8	Delete	
Name								
MY_S	TATE_RULE							
OK (1)								
Warn (5	0)							
Error (1	00)							
L								
Save	Ca	ancel						

Figure 80: New Blank State Rule

- 6 Edit the rule settings as required, see:
 - String State Rule Settings, on page 206;
 - Numeric State Rule Settings, on page 208; or
 - Rate Of Change State Rule Settings, on page 209).
- 7 Click **Save** in the dialog.

State Rule Settings

A **State Rule** describes how to derive an alarm state ('OK', 'Warning', 'Error/Fail') from a log message **Header** value. A message's **Header** value is processed and an Alarm state is derived. **State Rule** types include:

- String defining text string matching and mapping to Alarm states.
- Numeric defining number range mapping to Alarm states.
- Rate Of Change defining a number rate of change rule for mapping to Alarm states.

Each rule type has various settings, as described in sub-sections below:

String State Rule Settings

A text rule is entered into the **State Rules** dialog for alarm states 'OK', warning ('Warn'), and error 'Error'. One or more text conditions may be entered as a semicolon-separated list of text conditions. (See String State Matching Rule, on page 194.)

	State Rules			□ ×
	String Numeric	Rate Of Change		
Name of String State Rule	Select rule	Default	🗸 🕄 Delete	
	Name			
	Default			
Text conditions for 'OK' Alarm state	OK (1)			
Text conditions for	Warn (50)			
'Warning' Alarm state	WARN*;INIT*;NON	E*;UNKNOWN*;-		
Text conditions for	Error (100)			
'Failure/Error' Alarm state	FAIL*;LOST*;ERR*			
Failure/Error Alarm state				

Figure 81: String Rules Tab

1 Enter the text conditions for each Alarm state. ('OK', 'Warning', 'Error') See Figure 82 for some typical, semi-colon separated, default text rules.

State Rules					Ξ×
String Numeric	Rate Of Change				
Select rule	MSG		, 8	Delete	
Name					
MSG					
ОК (1)					
UNIT PRESENT*;					
Warn (50)					
RESTARTED*;INIT	*;WARN*				
Error (100)					
UNIT LOST*;LINK	Lost*;fail*;-*;[emf	YTY]			

Figure 82: Typical Message String Rules

2 Click **Save** in the dialog.

Note:

In a text rule condition:

• '[EMPTY]' matches a message Header with no value.

Example, UNITLOST*;LINKLOST*;FAIL*;-;[EMPTY]

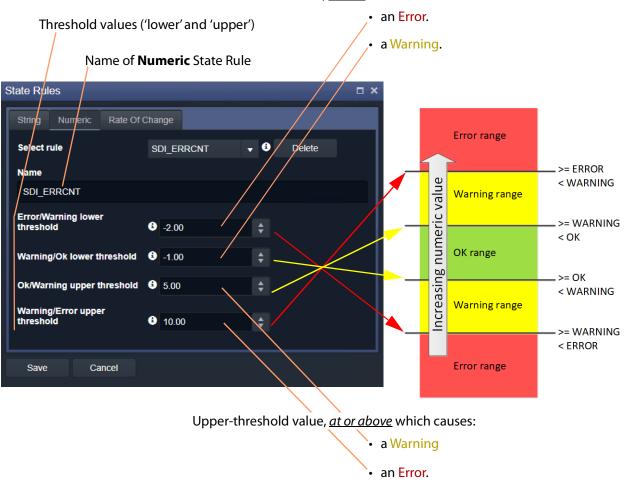
 '-' matches a message Header with a value of '-' (for example, an 'unknown' value).

Example, FAIL*; -

• '*' is a wild card and matches any characters.

Numeric State Rule Settings

Numeric rules have parameters which map alarm states ('OK', 'Warning', 'Error/Fail') to value ranges (or bands) of the numeric parameter involved. These are specified with upper- and lower-threshold values. (See Numeric State Matching Rule, on page 193, for a description.)



Lower-threshold value, below which causes:

Figure 83: State Rules Dialog - Numeric Rules Tab

- 1 Enter the upper- and lower-threshold values (for example, for lower- and upper- 'OK-Warning' and 'Warning-Error' thresholds).
- 2 Click Save.

Rate Of Change State Rule Settings

'Rate of Change' rules have parameters which map alarm states ('OK', 'Warning', 'Error/Fail') to a changing value. (See Rate of Change State Matching Rule, on page 194, for more information.)

A rate of change is specified with a sample interval (a duration) and threshold values. Value increments per sample interval are mapped to alarm states. See Figure 83.

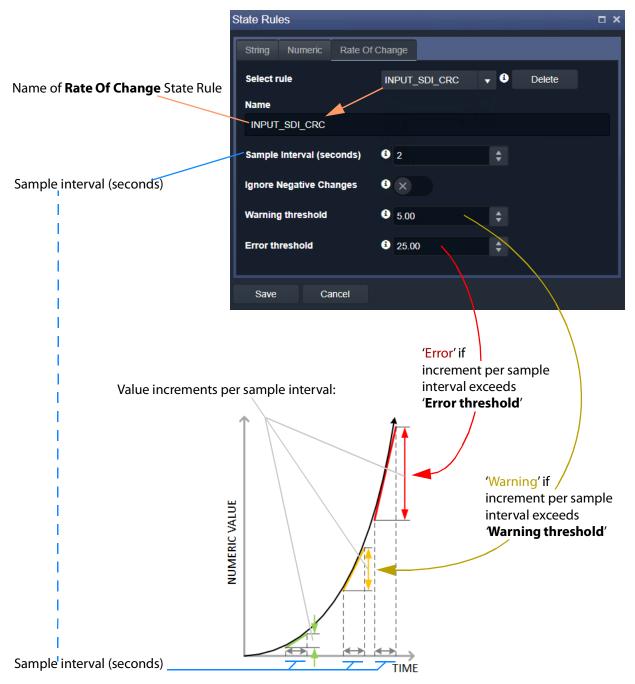


Figure 84: State Rules Dialog - Rate Of Change Rules Tab

1 Enter the Sample interval (seconds).

To ignore any negative changes in value:

2 Select 'Ignore Negative Changes' for any negative changes in the value not to be taken into account.

(Deselect to include negative value changes.)

Then:

3 Enter the:

- Warning threshold value; and
- Error threshold value.

Finally:

4 Click Save.

Relay Service

Purpose

The GV Orbit **Relay** service allows GV Orbit to pass (relay) selected GVOP data between two GV Orbit local Domain ID Numbers in a GV Orbit system and/or between two network interfaces of the GV Orbit server. The configuration of a **Relay** service depends on the GV Orbit system design and requirements.

Note:

Configuration of the **Relay** service is system-specific.

For example, the service can be used to:

• Allow GV Orbit system alarm data to be passed to an MV-8 series multiviewer on a different Domain ID Number to be displayed.

Note:

A Relay service relays only GVOP data within/between GV Orbit systems. It does not relay other data nor message types. For example, it will not relay 'ping' messages.

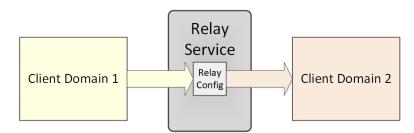


Figure 85: Relay Service

Use Cases

The **Relay** service is used in certain system use cases and can be set up to perform zero, one, or more relay tasks in a GV Orbit system. Setting up the **Relay** service is done with use cases and includes the relaying of:

- Alarm data from GV Orbit to a MV-8 Series multiviewer (version v3.x and earlier). See Figure 86a.
- Status from a MV-8 Series multiviewer (version v3.x and earlier) into a GV Orbit system. See Figure 86b.
- IP Routing data between different networks/Domain ID Numbers. Data is sent in *both* directions (to and from) between the networks/Domain ID Numbers involved. See Figure 87.

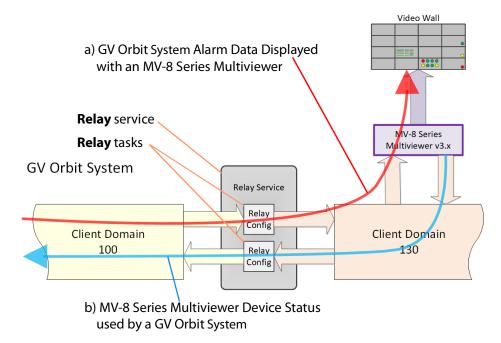
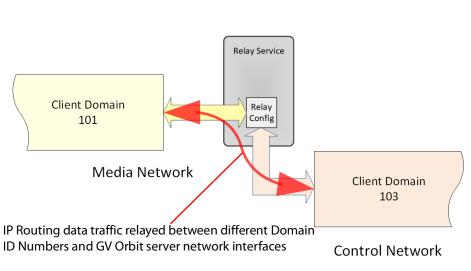


Figure 86: Relay Use Cases:
a) MV-8 Series Multiviewer Displaying GV Orbit System Alarm Information.
b) MV-8 Series Multiviewer Device Status Used by a GV Orbit System.



GV Orbit System

Figure 87: Relay IP Routing Traffic Use Case

System Screen

*					
Setup	Relay Service The relay service can be used to r Service Settings		nt domains, optiona	ally translating to different formats.	
	Client domain Network interface(s)	144 MANAGEMENT ×	÷ 0		•
	Address Unit name	F110:01:0A Relay	Clear Clear	9 9	

Figure 88: Relay Service - System Screen

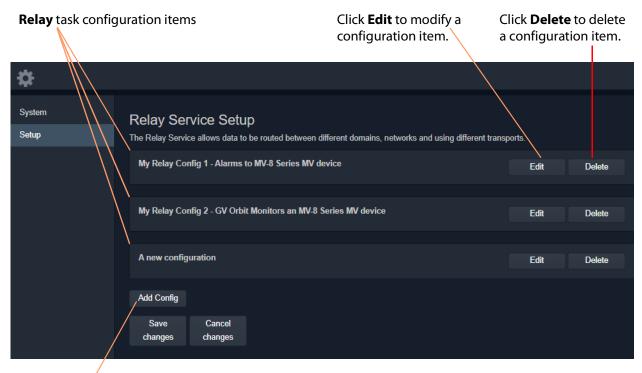
Table 14: Relay Service - System Settings

Setting	Description
Client Domain	Enter the Client GVOP Domain Number that the service will use to communicate with other clients. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.
Network Interface(s)	See Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.
Address	See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall address.
Unit Name	Enter a name for the Relay service, to be a human-readable identifier for the service which appears in the GV Orbit client Network window.
Save Cancel	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.

Setup Screen

The **Setup** screen lists zero or more **Relay** task configurations; new items can be created quickly and edited. Each item is a task performed by the **Relay** service.

A **Relay** task passes selected data one way from one (source) Domain ID Number to one (destination) Domain ID Number. For passing data in both directions, two **Relay** tasks are required, one in each direction. See also List Control Buttons, on page 108.



Click Add Config to create a new

Relay task configuration item.

Figure 89: Relay Service - Setup Screen (Example Relay Task Configurations Shown)

New Relay Task Configuration

To create a new **Relay** task configuration:

1 Click Add Config.

A new, unconfigured item is added to the list.

2 Click Edit for the (new) item on the list.

A **Configuration** dialog is shown. See Figure 90.

- 3 Configure the **Relay** task item. See Configure Relay Task, on page 214.
- 4 Click Apply when configuration settings changes are done.

Configure Relay Task

A relay task requires the following information to be configured:

- Use case for example, this defines the selected GVOP message data type(s) to be relayed.
- Source (From) and destination (To) locations For example: Domain ID Number; GV Orbit server network interface(s) for the relay task to use; and Device IP addresses to use (if no multi-cast is enabled).

This is done in the **Relay** service's **Configuration** dialog. See Figure 90.

Configuration				n x
Description				
A new configuration				
From				
Domain	100	÷ 0		
Interface(s)	Local Area Connection	n* 11 X	6	
Peer Address List		9		
				_
То				
Domain	109	÷ 3		
Interface(s)	Local Area Connection	n* 9 🗙	i	
Peer Address List		6		
Common Configurations 3				
Relay alarms from GV Orbit Mo	onitoring system to a ver	rsion 3 MV8xx Multi-View	ver	•
	Apply	Cancel		

Figure 90: Relay Service - Configuration Dialog

Setting	Description			
Description	Enter a text description of the Relay task.			
From:	A Relay task passes selected messages one-way:			
	• From a source Domain ID Number.			
	To a destination Domain ID Number.			
Domain	Enter the Domain ID Number of the <i>source</i> Domain. See Default GVOP Domain Numbers, on page 103 for information on Domain ID Numbers.			
Interface(s)	Click in the cell and select the network interface(s) for the service to use for the <i>source</i> of data messages to relay. More than one interface may be selected. See also Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103. Note: By default this cell is empty, in this case, all network interfaces will be used by the service.			

Setting	Description
Peer Address List	A list of comma-separated IP addresses for the service to connect to for <i>source</i> data. The IP address of a GV Orbit server which is running another Relay service may be specified, allowing Relay services to be chained together. Note: Leave this field empty if multicast addressing is enabled on the network. In this case, all Domain ID members will be contacted.
То:	A Relay task passes selected messages one-way:
	From a source Domain ID Number.
	• To a destination Domain ID Number.
Domain	Enter the Domain ID Number of the <i>destination</i> Domain.
Interface(s)	Click in the cell and select the network interface(s) for the service to use for the <i>destination</i> of relayed data messages. More than one interface may be selected. See also Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103. By default this cell is empty, in this case, all network interfaces will be used by the service.
Peer Address List	A list of IP addresses for the service to connect to. The IP address of a GV Orbit server which is running another Relay service may be specified, allowing Relay services to be chained together. Note: Leave this field empty if multicast addressing is enabled on the network. In this case, all Domain ID members will be contacted. Note: For the IP Routing use case (see Relay Task Configuration Use Cases, on page 216), multicast discovery is not used and is disabled on the 'to' side. For this use case, enter a list of client computers running GV Orbit Client. (Alternatively, leave this field blank and point each GV Orbit Client at this Relay service's GV Orbit server IP address.)
Common Configurations	The drop-down list presents Relay task use cases. Select a use case; this selects the data type to be relayed by the Relay task. See Relay Task Configuration Use Cases, on page 216.
Apply Cancel	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.

Table 15: Relay Service - Configuration Dialog (continued)

Relay Task Configuration Use Cases

Use cases which can be selected in the **Relay** service's **Setup** configuration screen in the 'Common Configurations' drop-down box are described here:

Alarms from GV Orbit to a 'Version 3' MV-8xx Multiviewer

Relay alarms *from* **GV Orbit Monitoring system** *to* **a version 3 MV8xx Multiviewer** (For example, to a version 3.x or earlier MV-8 Series multiviewer.)

The use case interfaces to a MV-8 series multiviewer device running v3.x software.

It translates messages from a GV Orbit system *to* such a multiviewer device, includes translating from GV Orbit message format to Orbit 3.x message format. The relaying is in one direction only.

Log Server data from a 'Version 3' MV-8xx Multi-viewer to GV Orbit

Relay Log Server data *from* a version 3 MV8xx Multi-viewer to GV Orbit Monitoring system

(For example, from a version 3.x or earlier MV-8 Series multiviewer.)

The use case interfaces to a MV-8 series multiviewer device running v3.x software.

It translates messages to a GV Orbit system *from* such a multiviewer device, includes translating from Orbit 3.x message format to GV Orbit message format. The relaying is in one direction only.

Relay IP Routing data between different networks

This **Relay** service configuration translates IP routing GVOP messages and data from one GV Orbit system or network *to* another GV Orbit system or network. The relaying is in both directions.

This configuration supports the following use cases for a GV Orbit system:

· Controlling routing for 'in-band' control devices from 'out of band'.

Control of 'in-band' IP endpoint devices from GV Orbit Client running on computers with only 'out-of-band' network access.

IP routing GVOP messages on a 'Media' network are relayed onto the 'Control/Management' network, removing the need for a GV Orbit Client to have direct access to the 'Media' network when used for IP Routing applications.

· Extend the reach of IP routing messages.

IP routing GVOP messages from all of the distributed IP devices can be presented on a single network. Messages are relayed by the **Relay** service as uni-cast messages, rather than multi-cast; this may travel through IP switches and across, for example, a VPN connection in cases where multi-cast does not.

Note: For this IP Routing **Relay** service use case, multicast discovery is disabled on the 'To' side. This avoids accidentally polluting the 'to' side with data and/or recursive discovery issues. Because all the IP endpoints have been brought together, automatic discovery is unnecessary.

Note: The **Relay** service does not pass 'ping' traffic. Therefore, for GV Orbit Clients configuring IP endpoints via a **Relay** service, the 'Connection Scan' feature of the GV Orbit 'Network' project will not work properly from that client. **GV Orbit Network Project**

When using the IP Routing configuration in the **Relay** service to enable GV Orbit Client to control IP endpoints, any GV Orbit Network project's setup must be modified to connect to IP endpoint devices via the **Relay** service.

To modify the GV Orbit Network project's setup in GV Orbit Client:

- 1 In the router workflow tab, click on the 'IP Configuration and Spreadsheet Import' icon to open the Network project tab.
- 2 Click on the **Comms Setup** button to open the **Comms Setup** dialog. See Figure 91.

🇱 🔍 🕑 2 . ault.net (*) ⊗ Properties rk Settings Subnet Scan Duplicate Scan Device Name ary IP Address Sec Device Type Software UCP25-03-ATF 172.19.164.141 {13AA72E0-1DD2-11B2-912B-002370006670} IOUCP25 MV 15.6.107 E0 . {13AA4BD0-1DD2-11B2-8685-00237000667C} UCP25-05-ATF DUCP25 SDT 15 6 107 172 19 164 143 {13AA018E-1DD2-11B2-ADAD-002370003404} MTX40-01 📓 Comms Setup X {13A71B5E-1DD2-11B2-8E4C-0023700036B6} EDGE25-01 {13A609EE-1DD2-11B2-A3D2-00237000226A} MIX-41 eneral {13A542C0-1DD2-11B2-987E-0023700085E3} UCP50-03-ATF Show Offline De {13A51F8E-1DD2-11B2-AFAD-0023700022BC} MIX40-17 nection Option {13A51F8E-1DD2-11B2-AFAD-00237000229F} MIX40-02 Connect via Relay Service 🗾 {13A4D16E-1DD2-11B2-989B-002370006A223 MV-820-TP-2 172 19 79 144 {13A4D16E-1DD2-11B2-989B-002370006A1C} MV-820-IP-4 {13A4D16E-1DD2-11B2-989B-0023700022F5} AMD4010-02 Routing System {13A4D16E-1DD2-11B2-989B-0023700022F3} MIX40-09 Spigots {13A4AA5E-1DD2-11B2-8DF5-002370006A24} MV-820-IP-1 {13A4AA5E-1DD2-11B2-8DF5-0023700022FF} MIX40-21 Flows {13A4834E-1DD2-11B2-834F-0023700022F9} MIX40-13 DO NOT DELL {13A4834E-1DD2-11B2-834F-0023700022F1} MIX40-11 Src Flows {13A4834E-1DD2-11B2-834F-0023700022C3} MIX4010-04 GVOC Domain {1A6A5E10-1DD2-11B2-83DA-0023700036C4} MIX40-05-ATF {13A4834E-1DD2-11B2-834F-0023700022A3} MIX40-10 MIX40-24 Video Base Addr... 239.21.1.1 Meta Base Addre... 239.40.1.1 {13A45C3E-1DD2-11B2-9A7E-0023700022B6} MIX40-20 {13A45C3E-1DD2-11B2-9A7E-0023700022AB} MIX40-18 {13A34ACE-1DD2-11B2-AB7C-0023700033C2} MIX25-18-ATF . {1A6A8520-1DD2-11B2-83DA-002370002B94} IPID40 {13A17230-1DD2-11B2-9949-00237000666C} UCP25-04-ATF Multicast Genera... Unique Multicast Allocation Allocate fro {13A17230-1DD2-11B2-9949-0023700065D7} UCP25-06-ATF UCP25-09-ATE {13A14B20-1DD2-11B2-8EA3-002370006678} es: 113 Online: 96 Offline: 1 . Bandwidth Check

Comms Setup button
Comms Setup dialog

'Connections Options' pane

Figure 91: Comms Setup Button and Dialog in a GV Orbit Network Project

In the Comms Setup dialog:

- 3 Click the **Options** button to show the 'Connection Options' pane in the dialog.
- 4 Select 'Connect via Relay Service'.
- 5 Enter the 'Server IP' address of the GV Orbit server that is running the **Relay** service to connect to.
- 6 Click OK.

This has modified the GV Orbit Network project to connect via the **Relay** service.

Repository Manager Service

Purpose

The **Repository Manager** service runs on a GV Orbit server computer. It manages repositories of GV Orbit projects for the GV Orbit system. There is one project per repository. Access is provided for GV Orbit clients and other GV Orbit services (for example, for the **Map View** service and for the **Web Renderer** service).

Repositories on the GV Orbit server ensure the same project (and same version of the project) is used and is running throughout a GV Orbit system.

System Screen

\$				
System Repositories	Repository Manager service al	-		ed to store data such as projects
	System Settings			
	Client domain	151 🗘	3	
	Network interface(s)			
	Address	5000.00.04	Clear 🔒	•
	Address Unit name	F000:0B:01 Repository Manager	Clear 🚯	
	Unit hame	Repository Manager		
	Save Cancel			

Figure 92: Repository Manager Service - System Screen

Table 16: Repository Manager Service - System Settings

Setting	Description
Client Domain	Enter the Client GVOP Domain Number that the service will use to communicate with other clients. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.
Network Interface(s)	See Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.
Address	See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall address.

Setting	Description
Unit Name	Enter a name for the Repository Manager service, a human- readable identifier for the service which appears in the GV Orbit client Network window.
Save Cancel	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.

Table 16: Repository Manager Service - System Settings (continued)

Repositories Screen

Note: Repositories are system-specific items.

All repositories on the GV Orbit server are listed on the **Repositories** screen. The list can be sorted alphabetically and displayed items can be filtered. A new repository can be created and an existing one can be deleted. See also Common User Interface Features, on page 108.

Reposit		one and then right click and cho	pose Copy Text		
Save	© Cancel changes	+ New			
Name		T URL	▼ Size	▼ Last modification	T
domain_15 ⁴		ssh://172.19.79.151:2	222/var/orbit/rep 468K	Fri Jan 3 16:55:57 2020	× Delete
dt_test		ssh://172.19.79.151:2	222/var/orbit/rep 580K	Mon Dec 23 13:43:34 2019	× Delete
dt_test_1		ssh://172.19.79.151:2	222/var/orbit/rep 472K	Wed Dec 18 15:11:24 2019	× Delete
gerardorepo		ssh://172.19.79.151:2	222/var/orbit/rep 280K	Thu Dec 12 11:53:44 2019	× Delete
gerarrepo3		ssh://172.19.79.151:2	222/var/orbit/rep 280K	Thu Dec 12 11:07:00 2019	× Delete
Hello		ssh://172.19.79.151:2	222/var/orbit/rep 64K	No commits yet	× Delete
My_Demo		ssh://172.19.79.151:2	222/var/orbit/rep 64K	No commits yet	× Delete
MY_DEMO	REPO	ssh://172.19.79.151:2	222/var/orbit/rep 460K	Wed Dec 18 15:03:18 2019	× Delete
my_eg_Rer	noteValues	ssh://172.19.79.151:2	222/var/orbit/rep 252K	Fri Jan 3 10:56:57 2020	× Delete
MY OTHER	REPO	ssh://172.19.79.151.2	222/var/orbit/rep 64K	No commits yet	× Delete

Figure 93: Repositories Screen

Table 17: Repositories Screen - Column Headings

Column Heading	Description
Name	Name of the Repository .
URL	 URL of the Repository on the GV Orbit server. (Read-only) To copy the URL: right-click on the URL item; and select 'Copy Text'.

Column Heading	Description
Size	Size of the Repository (bytes). (Read-only)
Last Modification	Time/date when a GV Orbit project was last pushed to the Repository . (Read-only)

Table 17: Repositories Screen - Column Headings (continued)

New Repository

A new **Repository** can be created and added to the list. This is done from the GV Orbit server on the **Repository Manager** service's **Repositories** screen.

Note:

A new **Repository** can also be created on the server from the GV Orbit Client application: Click 'Connections -> GV Server' in the main menu, and create a new **Repository** in the 'Setup' dialog.

To create a new **Repository** from the **Repositories** screen:

1 Click +New.

A new, blank row item is created in the list.

New, blank row item

Repositories				
To copy a repository U	IRL, select one and then right click and ch	oose Copy Text		
	Cancel + New			
Name	T URL	T	Size 🍸 I	Last modification
1				
domain_151	ssh://172.19.79.151:2	222/var/orbit/rep 46	8K Fri	Jan 3 16:55:57 2020
dt_test_1	ssh://172.19.79.151:2	2222/var/orbit/rep 472	2K We	ed Dec 18 15:11:24 2019

Figure 94: New Repository Row Item

2 Enter a name for the new **Repository**.

Name	URL	7 Size	T Last
My_New_Repo			

Figure 95: Enter Repository Item Name

3 Press Enter when done.

Save changes	S Cancel changes + №	lew		
Name		URL	▼ Size	▼ Last modification ▼
My_New_Repo				
domain_151		ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	468K	Fri Jan 3 16:55:57 2020
dt_test_1		ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	472K	Wed Dec 18 15:11:24 2019

Figure 96: Save New Row Item

4 Press Save Changes.

The new row item is added into the sorted list and given a URL. See Figure 97a.

Repositories					
To copy a repository URL, select one and then right click and choose Copy Text					
Save O Cance changes change		+ New			
Name	T	URL		Y Size	Last modification
domain_151		ssh://172.19.	79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/domain_151.git	468K	Fri Jan 3 16:55:57 2020
dt_test_1		ssh://172.19.	79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/dt_test_1.git	472K	Wed Dec 18 15:11:24 2019
dt_test_2		ssh://172.19.	79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/dt_test_2.git	580K	Mon Dec 23 13:43:34 2019
gerardorepository		ssh://172.19.	79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/gerardorepository.git	280K	Thu Dec 12 11:53:44 2019
gerarrepo3		ssh://172.19.	79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/gerarrepo3.git	280K	Thu Dec 12 11:07:00 2019
Hello		ssh://172.19.	79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/Hello.git	64K	No commits yet
My_Demo		ssh://172.19.	79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/My_Demo.git	64K	No commits yet
MY_DEMO_REPO		ssh://172.19.	79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/MY_DEMO_REPO.git	460K	Wed Dec 18 15:03:18 2019
my_eg_RemoteValues		ssh://172.19.	79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/my_eg_RemoteValue	252K	Fri Jan 3 10:56:57 2020
My_New_Repo		ssh://172.19.	79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/My_New_Repo.git	64K	No commits yet
H A 1 2 3 P	M	10 🔻	items per page		

a) New Repository Item.

My_New_Repo	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/My_New_Repo.git	460K	Tue Jan 7 13:35:02 2020
			·

b) After a GV Orbit C&M project has been pushed to the Repository.

Figure 97: New Repository Item: a) New Repository Item. b) After a Push.

The new **Repository** has not had a project pushed to it yet and the 'Last Modification' column reads 'No commits yet'. After a project 'push' to a repository, the 'Last Modification' column shows the time and date of the 'push'. See Figure 97b.

Column Sorting

Click on a column heading to toggle between A-Z and Z-A alphabetical sorting of the presented **Repositories** list items.

Name †	V RL	▼ Size	▼ Last modification	T
domain_151	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	468K	Fri Jan 3 16:55:57 2020	× Delete
dt_test	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	580K	Mon Dec 23 13:43:34 2019	× Delete
dt_test_1	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	472K	Wed Dec 18 15:11:24 2019	× Delete
gerardorepository	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	280K	Thu Dec 12 11:53:44 2019	× Delete
gerarrepo3	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	280K	Thu Dec 12 11:07:00 2019	× Delete
Hello	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	64K	No commits yet	× Delete
My_Demo	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	64K	No commits yet	× Delete
MY_DEMO_REPO	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	460K	Wed Dec 18 15:03:18 2019	× Delete
my_eg_RemoteValues	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	252K	Fri Jan 3 10:56:57 2020	× Delete
MY_OTHER_REPO	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	64K	No commits yet	× Delete
H I 2 F H 10	✓ items per page			1 - 10 of 20 items

a) A-Z sorting of **Repository** list

Name ∔	Y URL	▼ Size	▼ Last modification	Y
UnitTest_DoNotDelete	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	348K	Thu Dec 12 17:24:10 2019	× Delete
sprint17a	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	64K	No commits yet	× Delete
sprint17_286	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	672K	Thu Dec 12 17:59:41 2019	× Delete
sprint_17_4_0_0_7	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	460K	Fri Dec 13 11:59:53 2019	× Delete
sprint_17_288	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	64K	No commits yet	× Delete
RB_TEST_NEW_REPO	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	556K	Thu Dec 12 11:55:15 2019	× Delete
RB_TEST_3	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	608K	Tue Dec 10 13:11:28 2019	× Delete
RB_TEST_2	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	1.2M	Wed Dec 18 10:29:06 2019	× Delete
RB_TEST_1	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	488K	Wed Dec 11 12:57:24 2019	× Delete
PPPP	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/rep	64K	No commits yet	× Delete
H A 1 2 F H 10	✓ items per page			1 - 10 of 20 items

b) Z-A sorting of **Repository** list

Figure 98: Sorting Repositories List: a) A-Z sorted. b) Z-A sorted.

Column Filtering

The presented **Repository** list items may be filtered on columns.

Column Filter

1 Click on the filter icon (**T**) in a column heading.

A Filter dialog is shown. See Figure 99.

Name ↓	Filter dialog
UnitTest_DoNotDelete	Show items with value that:
sprint17a	Is equal to
sprint17_286	
sprint_17_4_0_0_7	And 🔻
sprint_17_288	Is equal to
RB_TEST_NEW_REPO	
RB_TEST_3	Filter Clear
RB_TEST_2	

Figure 99: Filter Dialog

- 2 Set up the filter condition in the dialog. (See Filter Conditions, on page 226 for more information.)
- 3 Click **Filter** to apply the filtering.

The presented items in the list are filtered. While filtering is being done, the filter icon in the column heading changes color, indicating filtering is being applied to the column.

Filter icon indicates filtering on these columns

	VRL	🍸 Size	▼ Last modification
domain_151	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbi	t/rep 468K	Fri Jan 3 16:55:57 2020
dt_test	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbi	t/rep 580K	Mon Dec 23 13:43:34 2019
dt_test_1	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbi	t/rep 472K	Wed Dec 18 15:11:24 2019
gerardorepository	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbi	t/rep 280K	Thu Dec 12 11:53:44 2019
gerarrepo3	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbi	t/rep 280K	Thu Dec 12 11:07:00 2019
MY_DEMO_REPO	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbi	t/rep 460K	Wed Dec 18 15:03:18 2019
my_eg_RemoteValues	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbi	t/rep 252K	Fri Jan 3 10:56:57 2020
RB_TEST_1	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbi	t/rep 488K	Wed Dec 11 12:57:24 2019
RB_TEST_2	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbi	t/rep 1.2M	Wed Dec 18 10:29:06 2019
RB_TEST_3	ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbi	t/rep 608K	Tue Dec 10 13:11:28 2019

Figure 100: Filtered List

Clear a Column Filter

To clear a column filter:

1 Click **Clear** in the column's **Filter** dialog.

Filter Conditions

Two filter conditions may be entered into a **Filter** dialog. The conditions can be combined in an 'AND' or in an 'OR' way.

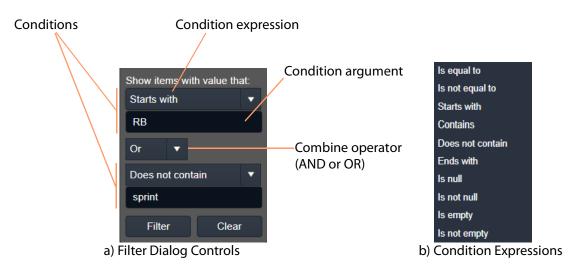


Figure 101: Filter Dialog: a) Controls; b) Condition Expressions.

Filter Example

This example filters on the Name column and shows the items whose Name:

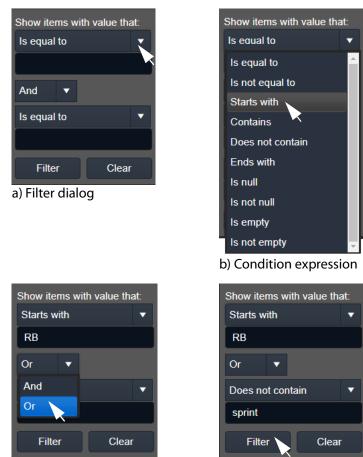
- starts with 'RB'; or
- does not contain 'sprint'.

To filter on a Name column:

1 Click on the filter icon in the Name column heading to show the Filter dialog.

In the Filter dialog:

- 2 Click on the first, 'condition expression' drop-down box, see Figure 102a.
- 3 Select a condition expression in the drop-down list. See Figure 102b. ('Starts with')
- 4 Enter 'condition argument' text. ('RB')
- 5 Click on the 'combine operator' drop-down box and select an operator. See Figure 102c. ('OR')
 - UK)
- 6 Select a second condition expression in the drop-down list. ('Does not contain')
- 7 Enter condition argument text for the second condition. ('sprint')
- 8 The completed filter set up is shown in Figure 102d.
- 9 Click **Filter** to apply this filter.



c) Combining operator d) Figure 102: Example Setting Up Filter Dialog

d) Filter conditions set up

Routing Service

Introduction

The **Routing** service provides a translation between dedicated routing protocols and a router controller for GV Orbit clients and services. The **Routing** service connects to a router controller device using either the NP0017 or SW-P-08 Grass Valley protocols. And GV Orbit soft router control panels connect to the **Routing** service.

The service also enables the state of all routings and routing levels (for example, every crosspoint in the routing system) to be saved as a 'snapshot'. These can be saved and recalled, providing the ability to control and to change a GV Orbit routing system on-the-fly.

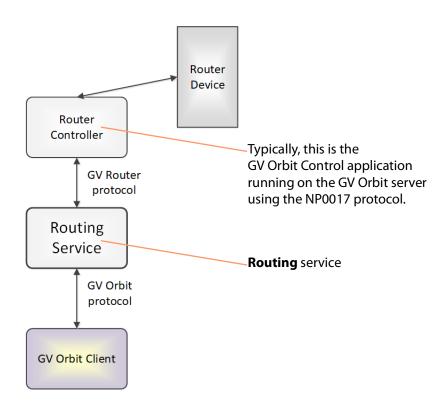


Figure 103: GV Orbit Routing Service

CAUTION	
Routing service settings should only be changed by a GV Orbit system	
administrator.	

System Screen

	‡							
	System Snapshots	Routing Serv		nels and	a Router Co	ntroller using SW-P-08 c	or NP0017.	
See Table 18	3, on page 230.	System Settings Client domain Network interface(s)	151 MANAGEMENT ×	÷ 0				8
See Routing on page 230	Service Settings,	Routing Service Settings						
on page 250	<u>.</u>	Logging address Logging name	F000:06:01 Routing Service		Clear Clear	6) 6)		
	Control Settings,	Router Controller Connection	Settings					
on page 23().	IP Port	127.0.0.1 9194	¢ (Clear	0		
		Connection protocol Connection status	NP0017 OK	• €	•			
See Name L Settings, on	ength Selection	Name Length Selection						
		Name length	Extended Names	• •	•			
	3 Settings (SW-P- on Only), on	SW-P-08 Matrix	1	¢€	•			
		Levels Use level names	1				Reset 🚯	

Figure 104: GV Orbit Routing Service - System Screen

Setting Description	
	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above
Cancel	settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.

Table 18: System Settings	
---------------------------	--

Setting	Description
Client Domain	Enter the Client GVOP Domain Number that the service will use to communicate with other clients. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.
Network Interface(s)	See Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.

Routing Service Settings

Table 19: Routing Service Settings

Setting	Description
Logging Address	Enter RollCall address for the Routing service to use to log its state. This will uniquely identify the service in the GV Orbit system. The user is free to define the RollCall addresses for a system. Default: F110:01:06
Logging Name	Enter a user-definable name for the unit, to be a human-readable identifier for the Routing service.

Router Control Settings

Note:

For router control using the **GV Orbit Control** application on the GV Orbit server, then the default settings suffice. However, for router control using some other, external router controller, then these settings are system-specific.

Router Controller Connection Settings

Setting	Description
IP	 The IP address of the device that the 'router controller' is running on. Typically, the router controller is the GV Orbit Control application running on the GV Orbit server in the system. In this case, IP should be left at its default loop-back IP address (127.0.0.1) setting. Note: In some systems, this may be need to be set up by the GV Orbit system administrator to be some other device running a router controller.
Port	 The IP port number to use to connect to the router controller. Note: The IP port number is specific to the router controller type and, typically, is defined for a specific protocol. Router control connection protocols: NP0017 (default) - GV Orbit services use IP port number 9194 upwards for routing. IP port number:
	 9194 is used for GV Orbit Control routing 'Area 1';
	 9195 is used for 'Area 2';
	 9196 is used for 'Area 3'; and so on.
	• SW-P-08 - GV Orbit services use IP port number 2000.
Connection Protocol	Select the router control protocol to use by the Routing service for its router controller connection(s). The service supports the following protocols: • NP0017 ('NP17') (default) • SW-P-08
Connection Status	Shows the status of the connection to the router controller.

Name Length Selection Settings

Table 21: GV Orbit Routing Service - Name Length Selection Settings

Setting	Description
Name Length	Select '8 Character Names' or 'Extended Names' to be used for the router signal names. When in:
	 'NP0017' mode - Routing service will use names longer than 8 characters. (Default)
	 'SW-P-08' mode - Routing service will use 32-character names when in the 'Extended Names' mode.

SW-P-08 Settings (SW-P-08 Connection Only)

The table below describes the SW-P-08 settings of the **Routing** service configuration screen of Figure 104 on page 229.

Note: These settings only apply for a SW-P-08 protocol connection to a router controller.

Table 22: SW-P-08 Settings

Setting	Description
Matrix	Enter the router matrix number on the router controller for the Routing service to connect to.
Levels	Enter a CSV list of levels indexes and, optionally, names that the Routing service should retrieve. Not all levels may require control by the Routing service. This list specifies which levels and their names. Note: Levels in a router are normally numbered from 1 onwards and may route SDI signals <i>or</i> audio signals. Enter CSV items in the format: Index:Name for example: 1:video, 2:metadata, 3:aud1, 4:aud2
Reset	Click to set to '1'.
Use Level Names	 Select how router signal ports are named. Yes - use a port's 'association' name. Note: The association name for a port will not vary depending on which level you are accessing. No - use the 'level' name. Note: Level names vary depending on the router matrix level being accessed.

Snapshots Screen

A snapshot can be taken of all the routes in a routing system (for example, the sources that are connected to all destinations), including any shuffles and breakaways.

The **Routing** service's **Snapshots** screen contains a table showing all snapshots, with the snapshot name and the data/time of creation.

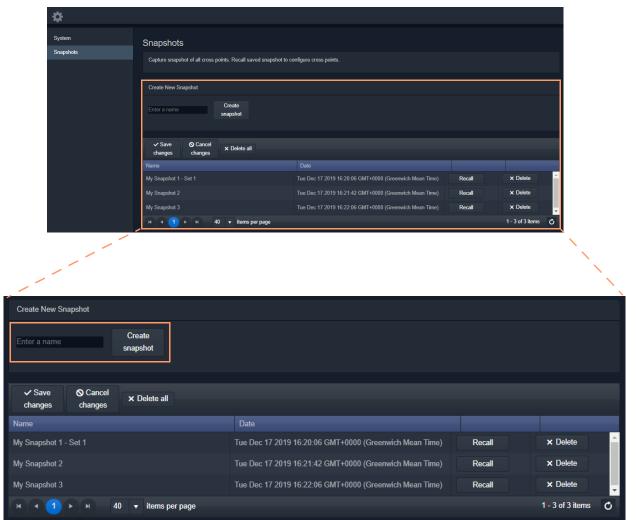


Figure 105: Routing Service Snapshots Screen

Create a New Snapshot

To create a new snapshot:

- 1 Enter name in **Create New Snapshot** text box.
- 2 Click Create Snapshot.

The sources routed to each destination are saved (including all levels if 'shuffle' and 'breakaway' are involved).

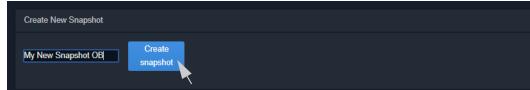


Figure 106: Create Snapshot

Recall Snapshot

To recall a saved snapshot:

- 1 Select the snapshot in the list.
- 2 Click Recall.

The saved snapshot of route connections is recalled. All routing 'crosspoints' will be set as per the saved configuration.

Create New Snapshot				
Enter a name Create snapshot				
✓ Save Save Cancel Changes Changes Changes				
Name	Date			
My Snapshot 1 - Set 1	Tue Dec 17 2019 16:20:06 GMT+0000 (Greenwich Mean Time)	Recall	× Delete	•
My Snapshot 2	Tue Dec 17 2019 16:21:42 GMT+0000 (Greenwich Mean Time)	Recall	× Delete	
My Snapshot 3	Tue Dec 17 2019 16:22:06 GMT+0000 (Greenwich Mean Time)	Recall	× Delete	
My New Snapshot OB	Tue Jan 07 2020 14:52:22 GMT+0000 (Greenwich Mean Time)	Recall	× Delete	
H I ► H 40 ▼ items per page			1 - 4 of 4 items	Ċ

Figure 107: Recall Snapshot

Note:

Destinations that were not routed when a snapshot was created will not be modified when the snapshot is recalled. These destinations are unaffected by the recall and remain routed to their current sources.

Delete Snapshot

Snapshots can be deleted individually or all can be deleted in one go.

To delete a snapshot:

- 1 Select the snapshot in the list.
- 2 Click **xDelete**.

To delete all snapshots:

• Click **xDelete All**.

Rename a Snapshot

My New Snapshot OB - set 2

To rename a snapshot:

- 1 Click on the snapshot Name item in the list.
- 2 Enter a new name. (See Figure 108.)

Tue Jan 07 2020 14:52:22 GMT+0000 (Greenwich Mean Time) Recall

Figure 108: Enter New Snapshot Name

And press Return.

The change to the list item is marked with a small red triangle; the item needs saving.

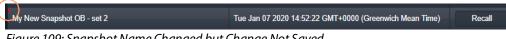


Figure 109: Snapshot Name Changed but Change Not Saved

3 Click Save Changes. (See Figure 110.)

(To cancel any changes made, click Cancel Changes.)

Cancel Changes X Delete all				
Name	Date			
My Snapshot 1 - Set 1	Tue Dec 17 2019 16:20:06 GMT+0000 (Greenwich Mean Time)	Recall	× Delete	Â
My Snapshot 2	Tue Dec 17 2019 16:21:42 GMT+0000 (Greenwich Mean Time)	Recall	× Delete	
My Snapshot 3	Tue Dec 17 2019 16:22:06 GMT+0000 (Greenwich Mean Time)	Recall	× Delete	
My New Snapshot OB - set 2	Tue Jan 07 2020 14:52:22 GMT+0000 (Greenwich Mean Time)	Recall	× Delete	
R 1 N 40 items per page			1 - 4 of 4 items	Ċ

Figure 110: Snapshot Name Changed and Saved

SNMP Service

Introduction

The GV Orbit **SNMP** service lists and manages SNMP connections to devices from a GV Orbit system. It provides device status and information to the system for supported devices, permitting device monitoring.

Some devices are auto-discoverable and will appear in the **SNMP** service's **SNMP Devices** list if the system network supports multicast discovery. Other devices must be explicitly added to the list. Devices are assigned a RollCall address and are then discoverable by a GV Orbit system. Discovered devices are presented in the GV Orbit Client **Network** window and device alarm and status information may be inspected.

Supported devices:

- GV Fabric commercial-off-the-shelf IP switch. (Auto-discoverable from GV Orbit v1.5.0 onwards.)
- Cisco Nexus 9000 series IP switches. SNMP drivers for:
 - Nexus 9500 modular series:
 - Nexus 9000 Supervisor module.
 - Nexus 9000 Line cards.
 - Nexus 9300/9200 'fixed', single switches.

Note: The **SNMP** service only support SNMP v2c.

SNMP Service RollCall Address Range

The SNMP service will use a new, automatic RollCall address for each device added. The RollCall address range used is:

F110:01:11 to F110:01:FF

The RollCall address can be changed by the user when adding a device, if required.

Recommendation:

Keep the SNMP service RollCall address range clear when using automatically assigned RollCall addresses for added SNMP devices.

System Screen

The **SNMP** service configuration screen is shown in Figure 111. See also Common User Interface Features, on page 108.

\$								
System	The SNMP service translate SNMP polling into Log Server fields							
	System Settings							
	Rollcall Address	F110:01:10	Clear	0				
	Unit name	SNMP Service	Clear	0				
	SNMP Devices							
	SNMP devices listed here. D	evices can be added and rem	oved. The Sl	ot field applies only for the Nexus	9000 Linecard. It will be ignored for (other device types.		
	✓ Save ♦ Cancel changes changes	+ New Delete	e all					
	IP Address	RollCall Address		Unit Type	Unit Name ∔			
	172.19.77.27	F100:01:13		GV Fabric	gvfabric-1c		× Delete	
	10.37.96.187	F100:01:11		GV Fabric	GV Fabric MTL B		× Delete	
	10.37.96.186	F100:01:10		GV Fabric	GV Fabric MTL		× Delete	
	172.19.160.5	B000:00:00		GV Fabric	GV Fabric 99		× Delete	
	10.37.8.11	F100:01:14		Nexus 9000 Supervisor	Cisco 9000 Supervisor		× Delete	
	10.37.8.11	F100:01:12		Nexus 9000 Linecard	Cisco 9000 Linecard		× Delete	
		40 🔻 items per page					1 - 6 of 6 items	Ċ

Figure 111: SNMP Service - System Screen

Setting	Description
RollCall Address	See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall address.
Unit Name	Enter a name for the SNMP service, to be a human-readable identifier for the service which appears in the GV Orbit client Network window.

SNMP Devices List

Supported SNMP devices that are not discoverable for some reason must be added to the list (see Adding an SNMP Device, on page 238) that is managed by the service. The list is presented with a selectable number of items per page. Pages are navigated using the controls at the bottom of each list page. See List Control Buttons, on page 108 and Page Navigation Bar, on page 109.

Table 24: SNMP Devices List - Column Headings

Column Heading	Description
IP Address	Enter IP address of device.
RollCall Address	RollCall address of the new SNMP device.

Column Heading	Description
Unit Type	Select the supported unit type of the device to add. For example, 'GV Fabric'.
	Nexus 9000 Linecard Nexus 9000 Single Switch
Unit Name	A name for the device, to identify it. Note: For GV Fabric devices, the Unit Name text field displays the <i>hostname</i> of the GV Fabric device. The text field in the SNMP devices list is not editable in this case.
Slot	A slot number (where applicable) for the device. For example, a slot number may be used when adding an IP switch line card.

Adding an SNMP Device

This example adds a GV Fabric IP switch device.

1 Click +New.

A new row item is shown.

Note: The **RollCall Address** column is automatically filled in with the next RollCall address in the SNMP service's RollCall address range. The address can be edited and changed, if required.

SNMP Devices							
SNMP devices listed here. Devices c	an be added and removed.						
✓ Save 🛇 Cancel	+ New 🕌 Delete all						
changes changes							
IP Address	RollCall Address	Unit Type	Unit Name				
1	F110:01:12			× Delete			
172.19.77.27	F110:01:11	GV Fabric	GVF 1	× Delete			
	items per page			1 - 2 of 2 items 💍			

Figure 112: New, Blank SNMP Device Item

- 2 Enter the IP address of the device to be added in the IP Address column.
- 3 If required, modify the device's RollCall address in the RollCall Address column.
- 4 Select the **Unit Type** from the drop-down list.

5 Enter a name for the added device in the **Unit Name** column. Use a human-readable name to appear in the **Network** window of GV Orbit.

Note: For a GV Fabric device type, the Unit Name text field is not editable.

For some added devices, a **Slot** number is also required (for example, for an IP switch line cards):

6 If the Unit Type is a line-card, add the card's slot number in the Slot column.

Finally:

7 Click Save Changes. See List Control Buttons, on page 108.

The SNMP device is added to the SNMP Devices list.

SNMP Devices							
SNMP devices listed here. Devices ca	an be added and removed.						
✓ Save Save	F New Delete all						
changes changes							
IP Address	RollCall Address	Unit Type	Unit Name	Slot			
172.19.58.11	F110:01:12	Nexus 9000 Supervisor	9000 Supervisor		× Delete		
172.19.77.27	F110:01:11	GV Fabric	GVF 1		× Delete		
H A 1 F H 40 V	items per page				1 - 2 of 2 items	Q	

Figure 113: New SNMP Device Item

Note: A device may be modular and consist of more than one module and share the same SNMP interface. See Adding a Modular Type Device, on page 239.

Adding a Modular Type Device

A device may be modular and consist of more than one module. Modules can share the same SNMP interface. (For example, a Cisco Nexus 9500 IP switch, with a Supervisor module and one or more line-cards).

Each module must be added as a separate line item in the **SNMP Devices** list. In this case, each line item should have:

- the same IP address, yet
- different RollCall addresses,
- and unique Unit Names.

See Figure 114 for an example modular device in the SNMP Devices list.

	SNMP Devices					
	SNMP devices listed her	e. Devices can be added and rem	oved. The Slot field applies only	y for the Nexus 9000 Linecard.	It will be ignored for other device	e types.
	✓ Save O Cau changes chany	+ New Delete	e all			
	IP Address	RollCall Address	Unit Type	Unit Name	Slot	
	10.37.96.187	F100:01:11	GV Fabric	GV Fabric MTL B		× Delete
	172.19.77.27	F100:01:13	GV Fabric	gvfabric-1c		× Delete
	10.37.8.11	F100:01:12	Nexus 9000 Linecard	Cisco 9000 Linecard	1	× Delete
	10.37.8.11	F100:01:14	Nexus 9000 Supervisor	Cisco 9000 Supervisor		× Delete
Modular IP Switch	10.87.8.121	F100:01:27	Nexus 9000 Single Switch	Cisco 9300 B		× Delete
	10.37.8.100	F100:01:15	Nexus 9000 Single Switch	Cisco 9300		× Delete
line items	H 4 (1) H	40 🔻 items per page				1 - 6 of 6 items

with the same IP address, but different RollCall addresses

Figure 114: New SNMP Device Item Example with a Modular Device

Viewing the Switch Device in Network Window

Once a device is added to the SNMP service's list, it appears in the GV Orbit Client's **Network** window, ordered by the device's RollCall address.

Note: If a device has more than one RollCall address (for example an IP switch with a Supervisor module and one or more Line Cards) then there area separate line items in the **Network** window, one for each RollCall address.

In this example, the SNMP service RollCall address is F110:01:10 and the added device is set to be F110:01:12.



Figure 115: Added SNMP Device in Network Window (GV Fabric Shown)

To view device information:

1 Right-click on the Network window item and select 'Alarm List'.

The **Alarm List** window is displayed for the device.

🌋 Alarm List - F110:01:12 - GVF 2	!		? ×
Sort by status \checkmark	×		
Alarm Name	🕇 Value 🎙	Status 🍸	Latch 🌹
ADDRESS	F110:01:11	Normal	Normal
CPU_1_LOAD	6% CPU loading	Normal	🔺 Minor
CPU_1_NAME	GenuineIntel: Intel(R) Atom	n 🔵 Normal	🔺 Minor
CPU_2_LOAD	5% CPU loading	Normal	🔺 Minor
CPU_2_NAME	GenuineIntel: Intel(R) Atom	n 🔵 Normal	🔺 Minor
CPU_3_LOAD	4% CPU loading	Normal	🔺 Minor
CPU_3_NAME	GenuineIntel: Intel(R) Atom	n 🔵 Normal	🔺 Minor
CPU_4_LOAD	5% CPU loading	Normal	🔺 Minor
CPU_4_NAME	GenuineIntel: Intel(R) Atom	n 🔵 Normal	🔺 Minor
CURRENT_TRAP_OID		Normal	Normal
FAN_1_NAME	MGMT/FAN1/F1	Normal	🔺 Minor
FAN_1_SPEED	OK: 6789 RPM	Normal	🔺 Minor
FAN_2_NAME	MGMT/FAN2/F1	Normal	🔺 Minor
FAN_2_SPEED	OK: 6824 RPM	Normal	🔺 Minor
FAN_3_NAME	MGMT/FAN3/F1	Normal	🔺 Minor
FAN_3_SPEED	OK: 7004 RPM	Normal	🔺 Minor
FAN_4_NAME	MGMT/FAN4/F1	Normal	🔺 Minor
FAN_4_SPEED	OK: 7194 RPM	Normal	🔺 Minor
	341	Normal	Normal
		• • • •	

Figure 116: Alarm List Window - GV Fabric Example

GV Fabric Device Information

Device information presented in the **Alarm List** window includes:

- Unit's serial number, name and location.
- Unit's overall state (GV Orbit alarm state OK, Warning, Error).
- Unit ID number, ID name, description, up time.
- Software/firmware version.
- RollCall address, IP address.
- CPU loading.
- LAN IP port status, speed and settings; storage status.
- Health: Cooling fan speed, temperature; PSU current, power, voltage.
- SNMP configuration.

Web Renderer Service

Introduction

Users are able to design and create custom graphical 'control-and-monitoring' operator panels using the GV Orbit Client application. These custom user panels can be deployed within the GV Orbit Client tool to control/monitor devices in a GV Orbit system. Additionally, these custom operator panels can be deployed in a web browser allowing users to control/monitor via a web browser.

With the **Web Renderer** service configured, its **Web View** tool facility can be used from a web browser. This loads up a GV Orbit control and monitoring (C&M) project and translates its custom user panels into HTML5 and displays the panels in a web browser.

IMPORTANT

For the **Web Renderer** service, use a finished and working GV Orbit C&M project which has its 'Home schematic' set (see Web View Example, on page 246).

New custom user panels can then be rolled out easily by just updating the GV Orbit project on the repository on the GV Orbit server.

Note:

The Web Renderer service supports the Chrome web browser.

Version: 77.0.3865.75 (Official Build) (64-bit)

Available from: https://www.google.com/chrome/

CAUTION:

Use of other browsers may result in incorrect rendering of the C&M custom user panels.

Web View Tool

Web Renderer service configuration screen provides access to a **Web View** tool from a web browser. This tool loads up an existing GV Orbit C&M project and translates its custom user panel(s) into HTML5 for display in the web browser.

Like custom user panels when they are running in the GV Orbit Client application, the **Web View** tool uses the other GV Orbit services (such as Masking, Monitoring, Map View, Event Logging, Log Server) to run the user panels successfully; this enables the rendered user panels to be populated with the correct data values, alarm states, and so on.

The **Web View** tool will also run any logic that is embedded in a custom panel. However, any 'Global logic' belonging to the C&M project (for example, logic contained in GV Orbit .globalx files) is still executed by the **Map View** service; and not by the **Web View** tool.

See Web View Example, on page 246, for an example using Web View from a C&M project.

System Screen

\$		
System Web View	Web Renderer Service v4.0.0.31 The Web Renderer service allows Map View Control and Monitoring screens to be viewed in a web browser. Service Settings	
	Client domain 151 Network interface(s) MANAGEMENT × Address F000:09:01 Unit name Web Renderer Service Clear	0
	Project Settings The Web Renderer Service requires access to the project. Please enter the location of the project below. Note: The project needs to have the Home Schematic set, as this is the entry point for the Web Renderer. Repository URL RB_TEST_2 (ssh://172.19.79.151:2222/var/orbit/repos/RB_TEST_2.git) Status The repository is OK	
	Save Cancel	

Web Renderer service must be told which GV Orbit C&M project to use from the **Repository**.

See Step 1: Set 'Home' in the C&M Project, on page 247, for how to set the 'Home Schematic' for a C&M project in GV Orbit Client.

Figure 117: Web Renderer - System Screen

Table 25: GV Orbit Web Renderer Service Settings

Setting	Description
Service Settings:	
Client Domain	Enter the Client GVOP Domain Number that the service will use to communicate with other clients. For more information, see Client GVOP Domain Number Setting, on page 102.
Network Interface(s)	See Network Interface(s) Setting, on page 103.
Address	See RollCall Address Setting, on page 104, and RollCall Address, on page 253, for information about RollCall address.
Unit Name	Enter a name for the service, to be a human-readable identifier for the service which appears in the GV Orbit client Network window.

Setting	Description
Project Settings:	The GV Orbit C&M project being connected to must have its 'Home schematic' set. This acts as an entry point into the custom user panel for the Web Renderer's Web View tool. See Web View Example, on page 246, for an example. Step 1: Set 'Home' in the C&M Project, on page 247, shows how to set the 'Home schematic' for a C&M project in GV Orbit Client. Note: These Web Renderer settings are system-specific.
Repository URL	Select the C&M project's Repository on the GV Orbit server. Note: The service must be told where the GV Orbit C&M project is and have network access to it.
Status	Shows status of the service's connection to the Repository .
Save Cancel	Applies / discards the changes you have made to the above settings. See To save settings changes, on page 101.

Table 25: GV Orbit Web Renderer Service Settings (continued)

Web View Tool

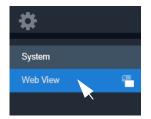
With the **Web Renderer** service configured, to access the **Web View** tool in a web browser:

1 Click on the **Web View** side-tab.

A new tab is opened in the web browser inviting the user to log into a GV Orbit project. See Figure 118.

Recommendation:

View the **Web Renderer** service's configuration page from a web browser when using the **Web View** tool. If the **Web Renderer** service's configuration page is viewed from within GV Orbit Client, then a Web View tool tab will not open and no web-view results.



	(- 🗆 X
Service Manager (Web Renderer) 🗙	S Orbit Web View	+	
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C (i) Not secure 172	2.19.79.144/webrenderer/webview.ht	ml	ञ २ 🛧 😬 ः
	GV		
	Pass	word	
		Login	

Figure 118: Web View GV Orbit Project Login in Web Browser

See Web View Example, on page 246, for an example using Web View from a C&M project.

Web View Example

A finished and working GV Orbit C&M project is required. This must work in a GV Orbit control/monitoring system in the GV Orbit Client application. All other GV Orbit services must be set up in order for the project's custom user panels to show live data and function correctly.

The **Web Renderer** service will run any logic that is embedded in a custom user panel in order to render the panel. However, any global logic within a C&M project (contained in GV Orbit .globalx files) is not run by the service, instead, it is still executed by the **Map View** service.

This example shows the steps required to take a working C&M project and show its custom user panel(s) in a web browser.

Prerequisites

- A working GV Orbit C&M project.
- A working GV Orbit control and monitoring system with a GV Orbit server running GV Orbit services.
- Network access to stored GV Orbit C&M projects on the GV Orbit server.
- A client computer with the Chrome web browser installed.

Procedure

To see a GV Orbit C&M project custom user panel running in a web browser:

Step 1: Set 'Home' in the C&M Project

These steps need only be carried out once on the GV Orbit C&M project:

- 1 Open the working C&M project in GV Orbit Client.
- 2 Open the *top level* custom graphical user panel. (Custom user panels are usually designed as a schematic hierarchy and the top level schematic will be used as the home entry point for the **Web View** tool into the custom user panels.)
- 3 In the main menu, click 'Project -> Set xxx as Home'.

This sets the current open schematic to be the project's home schematic.

- 4 Click Save Project.
- 5 Click **Project -> Push** in the main menu.

The **Choose Projects** dialog is shown. See Figure 119.

Project Connections Tools <u>W</u> indow Control and Monitoring Hel	p
▐▀▐▀▐▀▐▀▐▀▁▀▁▝▀	# ≥<
Project 🗗 🛪 Top	o.schx ⊗
🐻 My_C&M_RemoteValues	
🐻 Bob	
My_C&M_Project_J	
My_MV_Project	Choose Projects 🛛 🕹
Kanala My_Simple_Mon	
🐻 dt_test	Select Projects to Push
✓ ➡ My_WebRender_Eg	My_CM_RemoteValues
Components Im networks	
panels	Bob
> resources	My_CM_Project_J
v 📄 screens	
> Top.schx	My_MV_Project
> 🖿 themes	My_Simple_Mon
> 🖿 workflows	
🐻 configuration.prj	dt_test
💵 db.users	My_WebRender_Eg
	All None
Notwork	All None
	OK Cancel
Project selected	Project My WebPondonen Eg
	<pre>Project My_WebRenderer_Eg</pre>
Click OK	

Choose Projects dialog

Figure 119: Choose Projects Dialog

- 6 Ensure the project name is selected in the **Choose Projects** dialog.
- 7 Click OK.

The project is pushed to the repository on the GV Orbit server.

8 A pop-up **Push** dialog informs the user when the project has been pushed successfully. Click **OK** in the pop-up to close it. 9 Close the GV Orbit Client.

This has prepared the GV Orbit C&M project for use with the **Web Renderer** service's **Web View** tool.

Step 2: Configure the Web Renderer Service

The following steps configure the **Web Renderer** service to point at the GV Orbit C&M project repository:

- 1 Open the Web Renderer service configuration screen on the GV Orbit server.
- 2 In the 'Project Settings' section, in the **Repository URL** drop-down list, select the URL of the C&M project to be used.

Web Renderer The Web Renderer service allows Open Web View			to be viewed in a web b	rowser.	
Service Settings					
Client domain	151 ;	÷ 0			
Client interface(s)	MANAGEMENT ×				•
Address	F000:09:01	Clear	0		
Unit name	Web Renderer Service	Clear	0		
Project Settings					
The Web Renderer Service requ	uires access to the project.	. Please enter the	e location of the project	pelow.	
Note: The project needs to have	the Home Schematic set	t, as this is the er	ntry point for the Web R	enderer.	
Repository URL					
RB_TEST_2 (ssh://172.19.79.1	151:2222/var/orbit/repos/RI	B_TEST_2.git)	v 🖯		
MY_OTHER_REPO			^		
my_test_repo					
My_WebRender_Eg					
PPPP RB TEST 1					
RB_TEST_2					

In drop-down list, select Repository URL for project My_WebRenderer_Eg

Figure 120: Select Repository URL

This points the service at the C&M project.

3 Click Save.

The settings change is saved.

A pop-up dialog indicates when this is done. Click **OK** to clear the pop-up dialog. This has configured the **Web Renderer** service running on the GV Orbit server to look at the required GV Orbit C&M project.

Step 3: View Custom User Panel on Client Computer

The following steps can be performed on one or more client computers to yield more than one instance of the one custom graphical user panel. The same panel design may then be used by more than one operator to control/monitor system devices.

On a client computer:

- 1 Log into the GV Orbit server with a Chrome web browser.
- 2 View the Web Renderer service's configuration screen.
- 3 Click on the Web View side-tab.
- 4 Enter the C&M project's user name and password at the prompt. (User access to the project is the same as for opening the project in GV Orbit Client.)

See Figure 121.

Figure 121: Web View C&M Project Login

5 Click Login.

The **Web View** tool opens the C&M project and renders its 'Home schematic' into the web browser window. The custom user panel of the C&M project is shown in the web browser with live data. See Figure 122.

				Alarm View	
Date/Time	Log Field	Alarm	Address	Unit Name	Value
		None			
	UPTIME				
	DISTRIBUTED_WRITES_PER_SECOND	Ok			
	RC_VALID_TIME_PACKETS	None			
		Ok			
71/20 @ 16:54:17		None			

Figure 122: C&M Project Custom User Panel Running in a Web Browser via Web View

₩ My_WebRender_Eg		- 🗆 ×
Project Connections Tools Window Control and Monitoring	Help	
■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■		admin 🚺
Project 🗗 🛪	Top.schx 📀	
My_C&M_RemoteValues		
Bob		
My_C&M_Project_J		
My_MV_Project	Alarm View DeterTime Log Reid Alarm Address Unit Name Value	_
🐻 My_Simple_Mon		
🐻 dt_test		
✓ 🐻 My_WebRender_Eg		
> Components		
> 🖿 networks		
Network 🗗 🗙		
RE EE		
User		
RoliCall		
> Densite	MU20-g 02-0131 UTPME 01 PR00-02-01 LogGener 33 001-22-27-00 AUX0-in a multi-site 6 PR00-02-01 LogGener 133 01-22-27-00 AUX0-in a multi-site 6 PR00-02-01 LogGener 133 01-22-27-00 Convit Descenaria 6 PR00-02-01 LogGener 133 01-22-27-00	
Health monitoring		
> iii iControl		

The custom C&M project custom user panel can now be used. For comparison, the same project is shown in Figure 123 running in the GV Orbit Client application.

Figure 123: C&M Project Custom User Panel Running in GV Orbit Client

Multiple Client Users and Projects

Multiple Users of the Same Project

One **Web Renderer** service installation can serve up a GV Orbit C&M project to more than one client user. Each client user must access the **Web Renderer** configuration screen from their (client) computer and click **Web View** to see and use the project custom user panel in their own web browser.

Multiple Different Projects

Each server installation of the **Web Renderer** service can only serve up one GV Orbit C&M project; it can do this to one or more client viewers. And there can only be one installation of a **Web Renderer** service on a GV Orbit server.

If there are one or more different GV Orbit C&M projects to be viewed and used via the **Web Renderer** service, then there must be one separate **Web Renderer** service installation on a separate server per project. Each **Web Renderer** service is then configured for a different project. Client users may then access any of the **Web Renderer** service's configuration screens and click **Web View** to view and use the corresponding C&M project operator panel.

Contact Grass Valley Professional Services for more information.

GV Orbit Addresses and Protocols

RollCall Address

A RollCall address is used by RollCall-protocol devices and by GV Orbit Services in a Grass Valley GV Orbit system. Addresses must be unique in a system.

Devices in a network that have the same RollCall 'network number' value will be placed within the same branch in the **Network** window in a GV Orbit Client. The address also defines the position of a device in the **Network** window.

RollCall Address Format

A RollCall address uses hexadecimal numbers, for example, digits 0 to 9, A to F.

The RollCall address format is:

NNNN:UU:PP

Where:

NNNN - RollCall network number. Four hexadecimal digits.

UU - Unit/device number. Two hexadecimal digits.

PP - RollCall port. Two hexadecimal digits.

Network Number (NNNN) Form

The RollCall network number, NNNN, comprises four hexadecimal digits 0-F.

The original architecture of a RollCall system dictated that the network number, **NNNN**, may **only contain zero or more** *trailing* **zeros** and, additionally, that '0000' is not allowed. Thus, for example:

- 🖌 1000, 12D0, 1456, 2100 are *valid* RollCall network numbers.
- × 1203, 0001, 0F00, 0000 are *invalid* network numbers.

Device Addressing

A Grass Valley IQ modular frame houses an IQ Gateway card and this is assigned a Network Number, NNNN, by an IP Proxy service. The unit/device number, UU, is defined on the Gateway card itself. The RollCall port number, PP, is determined by each modular slot in the IQ frame.

Note:

When connecting *directly* to an IQ frame, instead of via an IP Proxy service, then the Network Number part, NNNN, of the address is 0000.

For a Grass Valley MV-8 Series multiviewer (such as an MV-821):

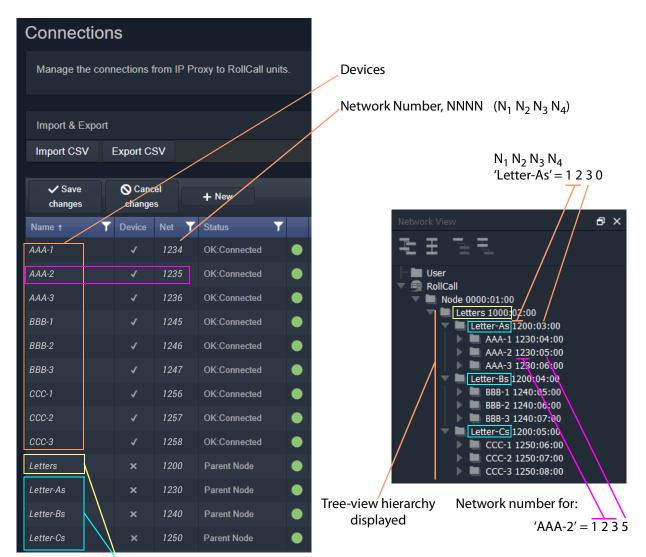
- The Network Number and Unit/device number are specified in the multiviewer's RollCall configuration/control screen (RollCall template).
- The RollCall Port number adopts the values 01 through to 48, corresponding to each of the 48 multiviewer video inputs.

Network Tree View

In a system, devices are each assigned a RollCall address. These are presented in the GV Orbit Client's '**Network**' window as a tree-view. The RollCall address format governs the tree-view hierarchy presented. Addresses should be assigned to devices according to the required device grouping. For example, devices may be grouped according to location, function, or operation. This is normally done by the system architect.

The four 'Network Number' digits of the RollCall address ($N_1 N_2 N_3 N_4$) directly allow four levels of tree-view hierarchy. Hierarchy nodes may also be labeled.

This is shown in Figure 7-1 with some specimen Network Numbers.



Hierarchy parent nodes defined

a) Devices and Nodes listed

in an IP Proxy service Connections Screen

Fig. 7-1: Generic Device Groupings Example: a) In IP Proxy Service Connections. b) in Network Window Tree-View. b) Devices and Nodes listed in a GV Orbit Client **Network** window tree-view

RollCall Messages

RollCallv3

First generation of RollCall messages. Device status, logging and information is sent on this messaging system. Used on RollCall-protocol systems.

A RollCall address is used to uniquely identify RollCall-protocol Grass Valley devices when using the RollCallv3 protocol over Ethernet.

Note:

When the RollCallv3 protocol is used over (older) Grass Valley 'RollNet' connections (serial or 75 Ohm BNC), the network number portion, NNNN, of the RollCall address is used when routing messages across bridged 'RollNet' network segments.

RollCall+

This is the next generation of Grass Valley RollCall messaging system supported by some Grass Valley devices/units.

Grass Valley Orchestration Protocol (GVOP)

This is the next generation of Grass Valley messaging system; it is extended with many new messaging features for today's user applications. GVOP provides a common alarm functionality between RollCall-protocol and Densité-protocol devices.

Unique device identifiers are used in both cases. For:

- · RollCall-protocol devices, it is the RollCall address; and for
- Densité-protocol devices, it is the Densité URL.

Used in a GV Orbit system, between GV Orbit Services, for processing alarm and log data information from devices and controlling IP endpoints.

GVOP Domain

Domains can be used to segregate data traffic on a common network or across one or more networks. In a GV Orbit system, there may be the following domains:

- a (main) 'Client' domain;
- a 'Log Server' domain; and
- a 'Routing' domain.

(See Figure 6-3, GV Orbit Services Ecosystem Diagram with Domains, on page 89 in Chapter 6.)

These domains may be present on one network or across a pair of redundant networks, or they may be spread across different networks. For example, a 'Routing' domain controls device IP endpoints and may use in-band device control over high-speed media networks.

A domain is identified by a number in the range is 1 to 232. A domain value of zero, 0, is typically reserved for general device discovery and is not normally used for control data.

Note:

In a GV Orbit system, devices, GV Orbit clients and services should have the same GVOP Domain Number. If a device is on a different GVOP Domain Number, then it will not be seen/discovered.



Grass Valley Technical Support

For technical assistance, contact our international support center, at 1-800-547-8949 (US and Canada) or +1-530-478-4148.

To obtain a local phone number for the support center nearest you, consult the Contact Us section of Grass Valley's website (www.grassvalley.com).

An online form for e-mail contact is also available from the website.

Corporate Head Office

Grass Valley 3499 Douglas-B.-Floreani St-Laurent, Quebec H4S 2C6 Canada Telephone: +1 514 333 1772 Fax: +1 514 333 9828 www.grassvalley.com